# REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

for

# Airport Public Parking Management Services

22-23/01



PURCHASING DEPARTMENT 530 WATER STREET OAKLAND, CA 94607



# **REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL**

# RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

The Port of Oakland (the "Port"), through its Purchasing Department, is hereby soliciting competitive proposals for the above-mentioned project. The successful Respondent will be required to furnish all labor, material, equipment, supplies, applicable taxes, insurance, guarantee, bonding, and licenses to complete this project.

# **Proposal Information**

Proposal Due Date and Time	August 9, 2022 until 11:00 a.m.		
<b>Scheduled Publication Date</b>	June 24, 2022		
Non-Mandatory Pre- proposal Meeting (attendance is highly recommended)	July 7, 2022 at 11:00 A.M.  Zoom Meeting: <a href="https://portoakland.zoom.us">https://portoakland.zoom.us</a> Zoom Meeting ID: 971 6934 4136   Passcode: 594399		
Department Requesting Services	Aviation Ground Transportation Services		
Proposal Issued	June 24, 2022		
Proposal Number	22-23/01		
Proposal Type	Professional Services		
Proposal Title	Airport Public Parking Management Services		

# **Instructions for Submitting Proposals**

<b>Electronic Delivery Address</b>	https://lf.portoakland.com/		
	Please login to Liquid Files at the above listed URL and click on the "Register" button to upload your proposal to nsioson@portoakland.com. Do not email your proposal to the buyer directly. Your proposal must be uploaded to the Liquid Files' site to be accepted by the Port. Once your Proposal has been uploaded to Liquid Files, you will receive a copy of the email that Liquid Files generates to the buyer with your proposal. (Note: Liquid Files limits the file size to a maximum of 3 Gigabytes (GB), and there may be a slight delay as to when Liquid Files emails your Proposal to the buyer.)		

Submittal Copies	One (1) Original proposal as <b>a single file in Adobe Portable Document Format (pdf)</b> transmitted to the above listed Buyer <u>via Liquid Files.</u> (If your file size is larger than 3 GB, please modify it to be less than 3 GB.)	
Late Submittals	Electronic Proposals received after the Proposal Due Date and Time stated above will not be downloaded by the Port.	

# **How to Obtain Proposal Documents**

Copies of the Proposal documents may be obtained at:

Location	Address	
Physical	Port of OaklandPurchasing Department 530 Water Street, Oakland, CA 94607 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM (510) 627-1140	
Website	http://www.portofoakland.com/business/bids-rfps/  Or navigate to the Port of Oakland's main website at: http://www.portofoakland.com/, then click on "Bids/RFPs" from the banner on the top of the page, and then scroll down to download the RFP.	

# **Questions about the Proposal**

Questions and/or Requests for Information (RFI) must be submitted in writing and can be submitted by email as follows:

Primary Contact	Nickulaus Sioson Email: nsioson@portoakland.com	
Question/RFI Due Date	July 15, 2022 until 4:00 p.m.  Please submit questions as soon as possible. No question regarding the specifications will be responded to after the above date. All pertinent questions will be responded to an answered in writing no later than the Response Date listed below.	
Response Date	July 26, 2022  All pertinent questions will be responded to via addendum emailed to all prospective proposers and placed on the Port's	
	website. Proposers who did not receive a copy of the addendum should download it from the Port's website. See the "How to Obtain Proposal Documents" section for our web address. All addenda must be acknowledged on the RFP Acknowledgement and Signature form.	

Once the RFP is issued, and until a recommendation for award is made to the Board of Port Commissioners at a public Board of Port Commissioners meeting (or in cases where a recommendation for award does not

require a public Board meeting, when Proposers are notified by Port staff of the recommendation for award), each Proposer and its representatives, agents, and affiliates, shall not contact members of the Evaluation Committee, Port staff or the Board of Port Commissioners to discuss or ask questions about the contents of this RFP or the selection process. All questions shall be submitted in writing as described in this RFP. Any inappropriate contact by a Proposer, its representatives, agents, and/or affiliates may result in the Proposers' proposal being disqualified.

# **Full Opportunity**

The Port's policy prohibits discrimination or preferential treatment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age (over 40), physical or mental disability, cancer-related medical condition, a known genetic pre-disposition to a disease or disorder, veteran status, marital status, or sexual orientation. It is the policy of the Port of Oakland to encourage and facilitate full and equitable opportunities for small local businesses to participate in its contracts for the provision of goods and services. It is further the Port's policy that no discrimination shall be permitted in small local business participation in Port contracts or in the subcontracting of Port contracts. The successful Respondent shall comply with the Port's non-discrimination policy.

**Title VI Solicitation Notice:** The Port of Oakland, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

The Port reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, to waive any irregularities or informalities not affected by law, to evaluate the proposals submitted, and to award the contract according to the proposal which best serves the interests of the Port.

John Banisadr, Port Purchasing Manager

# **Table of Contents**

I. Project Overview	1
II. Scope of Services	1
III. Port Policy and Other Requirements	9
IV. Submission Requirements	11
V. Evaluation Criteria	13
VI. Additional Provisions	15

# **List of Attachments:**

	Title	Must Be Returned with Proposal
1	Non-Collusion Declaration	Yes
2	Statement of Equal Employment Opportunity	Yes
3	RFP Acknowledgement and Signature Form	Yes
4	Proposal Worksheet	Yes
5	Port of Oakland Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program	Yes Attachment 5-C and 5-E are
	A. Quarterly Reporting for Participation of Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise	required with the Proposal and Attachment 5-A and 5-B are required only after
	B. Quarterly Report Certificate Letter	contract award.
	C. Consultant/Subconsultant Participation Plan	
	D. Good Faith Efforts Guidance	
	E. Interested Parties List	
6	Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Affidavit	Yes
7	City of Oakland City Charter §728 Living Wage Information	No
	A. Employer Self-Evaluation for Port of Oakland Living Wage	(Attachment 7-A and 7-B are required prior to entering into
	B. Certificate of Compliance—Living Wage	contract with the Port of Oakland)
8	Statement of Living Wage Requirements	Yes
9	Supplier Insurance Requirements	No

Title		Must Be Returned with Proposal
10	Insurance Acknowledgement Statement	Yes
11	Agreement for Parking Management Services At Oakland International Airport	No  (Note: If awarded the contract, the successful Respondent will execute a revised version of the Port's standard Professional Services Agreement, which will be consistent with the provisions of this RFP.)
12	Labor Peace Rule for Certain Operational Services (Port Ordinance 4587)	No
13	Statement of Adherence to Labor Peace Rule	Yes
14	Proposal Surety Acknowledgement Statement A. Letter of Credit B. Surety Bond Accompanying Proposal	Yes (Make sure to also enclose a certified or cashier's check, or Attachments 14-A or 14-B.)

# I. Project Overview

The Port of Oakland ("Port"), owner of Oakland International Airport ("OAK") is soliciting competitive proposals to select a contractor to manage the Airport's Public Parking Facilities and Operations. OAK has 6,888 public parking stalls controlled by a Scheidt & Bachmann (S&B) Parking and Revenue Control System ("PARCS"). In addition, OAK recently launched an Aeroparker Pre-Booking "Parking Reservation" system that is API integrated with the Scheidt & Bachmann PARCS system. In calendar year 2019, prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, OAK's PARCS generated \$37.3 million, Gross Revenue, the Airport's second largest source of revenue after Southwest Airlines.

The Port's goals in offering this contract opportunity are to:

- 1. Execute an agreement with the most competitive, experienced and capable contractor to manage the Airport's Public Parking Facilities;
- 2. Maximize Port revenue by helping promote Airport parking to the public while achieving the highest level of customer experience and service within this important service area; and
- 3. Achieve cost savings and efficiencies in the provision of these services.

Please review the Minimum Qualifications cited in RFP Part II-Section 8 on page 8. Interested respondents that do not meet these qualifications should not submit a proposal.

#### **About the Port of Oakland**

The Port of Oakland was established in 1927 and oversees the Oakland seaport, Oakland International Airport, Commercial Real Estate, and 20 miles of waterfront. The Oakland seaport is one of the top ten busiest container ports in the U.S.; Oakland International Airport is the second busiest passenger and busiest cargo airport in the San Francisco Bay Area; and the Port's real estate includes commercial developments such as Jack London Square and hundreds of acres of public parks and conservation areas. Together, through Port operations and those of its tenants and users, the Port supports nearly 70,000 jobs in the region and over 800,000 jobs across the United States. The Port is an independent department of the City of Oakland.

## II. Scope of Services and Project Background

#### 1. SCOPE OF SERVICES SUMMARY

The successful Proposer ("Contractor") will perform the Parking Management responsibilities ("Services") in accordance with the requirements of the Agreement for Parking Management Services At Oakland International Airport ("Agreement"), **Attachment 11**. The Scope of Services are to be used as a general guide and is not intended to be a complete list of all work necessary to manage the Airport Public Parking Facilities. During the term of this contract, key contractor responsibilities and obligations shall include:

- 1.a Provide the highest level of professional, courteous, safe, and efficient Parking Services in a quiet and orderly manner, in conformance with industry standards.
- 1.b Perform Services as directed from time to time by the Director or the Designee, and in accordance with the rules and regulations and operational procedures established or approved from time to time by the Port, and consistent with the standards and specifications set forth in **Attachment 11**, including **Exhibit A**, entitled PARKING SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.
- 1.c Provide Services in each of Port's Parking Lots described in the "Description of OAK Parking Facilities" section and listed as items 1-5 in Table 1 on page 3.
- 1.d. Provide Services to any parking replacement areas designated by the Port.
- 1.e Perform Level 1 and Level 2 PARCS maintenance as described in **Attachment 11-** including **Exhibit A**.

- 1.f Prepare annual operating budgets. The adopted FY 2022-23 operating budget is shown in **Attachment 11 Exhibit B.**
- 1.g Under the direction of Port staff, assist in creating and implementing parking marketing programs with particular focus on leveraging OAK's Pre-Booking system to grow market share and increase parking transactions, increase participation in parking loyalty programs, and develop and implement additional complimentary marketing strategies to promote and grow the "PARKOAK" brand.

#### 2. CONTRACT TERM

The term of the Agreement shall be <u>three (3) years</u>, commencing on or about <u>February 1, 2023</u> and extending through **January 31**, **2026**. The Port will have the option, exercisable at its sole discretion, by giving a 60 day notice to the Contractor, to extend the term of the Agreement for up to <u>two (2) extension periods of one (1) year each</u>. (As used in this RFP, the Operating Terms shall mean the initial three year term of the Agreement and any extension resulting from the Port's exercise of its right of extension.)

#### 3. DESCRIPTION OF OAK PARKING FACILITIES

OAK has 6,888 active public parking stalls in four surface lots: **Premier, Hourly, Daily and Economy**, shown below in Figure 1 Table 1 summarizes parking capacity and PARCS-equipped lanes.



Figure 1
Public Parking Facilities

Table 1 – Public Parking Lots and PARCS Equipped Lanes

Lot Number	Facility	Stall Capacity	# Entry Lanes	# Exit Lane s	Bus Only Lanes (AVI)
	Public Parking Lots:	<b>Currently P</b>	ARCS Eq	uipped	
1	Premier Parking Lot	798	2		0
2	Hourly Parking Lot	598	2	9 ¹	0
3	Daily Parking Lot	3,557	3		1/1
4	Economy Parking Lot	1,935	<b>2</b> <sup>2</sup>	2	1/1
	Total Public Spaces	6,888	9	11	2/2

Employee Permit Parking Lots					
5	Oakland Maintenance Center (OMC)	759	1	1	0
6	T1 Management Lot	185	2	1	0
7	Neil Armstrong Lot	646	1	1	0
8	T2 Management Lot	85	1	1	0
	Permit Spaces	1,675	5	4	0

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  Exit Lanes located at common exit plaza.  $^2$  Four total lanes with 1 reversible lane. A project to implement access control "PARCS" at the OMC and Neil Armstrong Employee Permit Lots is underway. Activation of access control at these lots in anticipated to be operational in 2023.

The Port has a Scheidt & Bachmann PARCS which features:

- 1) Integrated License Plate Recognition ("LPR") capture and mobile LPI, data storage and fee calculator
- Access and self-service transaction processing using Credit Card In & Out ("CCIO");
   Automated Vehicle Identification (AVI) transponders, proximity card readers and bar code
   / QR code readers;
- 3) Intercom communications from each lane
- 4) Real time, PCI-compliant credit card processing

- 5) Bar-coding for tickets and for exception transactions and electronic validations
- 6) Integrated report generator
- 7) Separate access lanes for maintenance vehicles and buses

The Airport PARCS currently provides access and revenue control for the four public parking lots. However, the Airport plans to extend PARCS to the **Oakland Maintenance Center** and **Neil Armstrong** permit lots in 2023.

The Contractor's PARCS Maintenance responsibilities under the Agreement are described in **Attachment 11- including in Section 13 and Exhibit A.** In addition, Contractor's responsibilities for the employee permit parking lots would include but not be limited to:

- Maintenance of PARCS (card-actuated, gate-controlled) equipment
- Staffing a Permit Control Booth at the Oakland Maintenance Center parking lot
- Permit sales, as directed by Port

The contractor will be provided at no charge with office and storage space at the Parking Management Office, located adjacent to the consolidated exit plaza at the Daily/Hourly/Premier Parking lots. The Port will issue the Contractor a Temporary License Agreement for the temporary use of these facilities as described in Attachment 11, Section 12.1.

#### 4. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPORT AND PASSENGER TRAFFIC HISTORY

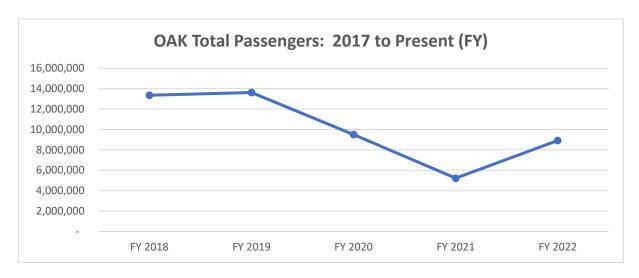
This section describes historical airline and passenger traffic for the Bay Area and the Airport. All years are calendar years (CY) unless otherwise indicated. The San Francisco Bay Area is served by three commercial service airports: Oakland International, San Francisco International, and San Jose International Airports. The location of the three airports is shown on **Figure 2.** 

**Figure 2 Bay Area Airports** 



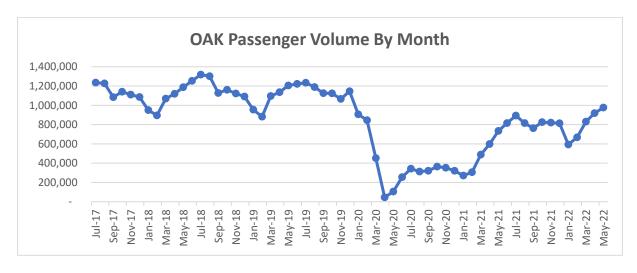
During CY 2021 OAK's 10 airlines accommodated 8.1 passengers (over 3.5 million enplaned passengers) and \$28 million in gross parking revenue Southwest Airlines accounts for was generated. approximately 70% of passenger traffic and their customers account for at least that proportion of public parking volume. Nine other airlines accommodate the other 30%. Prior to the COVID-19 Pandemic, the Airport experienced sustained passenger traffic growth. Since the summer of 2021 OAK has experienced a strong passenger in (enplanements/deplanements), translating to passenger volume that is approximately 80% of Pre-Pandemic passenger volume. Passenger traffic over time is shown in **Figure 3.** 

Figure 3



As shown in **Figure 4**, with the exception of the COVID-19 Pandemic and associated decline in passenger traffic in 2020-2021, the Airport has a relatively predictable and seasonal traffic pattern throughout the year. July and August are the busiest months for passenger traffic and public parking, while January and February are the least busy.

Figure 4



Further, while passenger volume exhibits some peaks and valleys during a typical day, it is relatively constant from 05:00 hours through 20:00 hours on weekdays. Approximately 90% of OAK's passenger traffic is origination-destination, i.e. most passengers either begin or end their air travel at OAK and are therefore potential parking customers. The balance consists of connecting and through passengers.

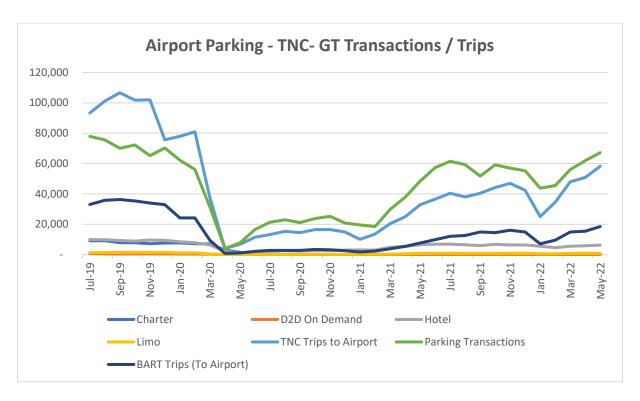
#### 5. TERMINAL FACILITIES

The Airport has 29 operational boarding gates in two terminals. All gates at the Airport are common use, with most preferentially assigned to a particular carrier. However, to optimize gate capacity utilization the Airport may assign gates to other carriers when preferential carriers do not use gates.

#### 6. PUBLIC PARKING BUSINESS TRENDS

As shown in **Figure 5**, parking transaction volume along with Transportation Network Companies (TNC) and other Ground Transportation (GT) modes decreased significantly in 2020. As passenger traffic returned to OAK, parking volume compared to TNC and other GT modes recovered quickly.

Figure 5



Figures 6 & 7 displays parking volume and public parking revenue trends, respectively. Following a significant reduction in parking revenue due to the COVID-19 Pandemic, market share for public parking and corresponding parking revenues have rebounded to near Pre-Pandemic levels.

Figure 6

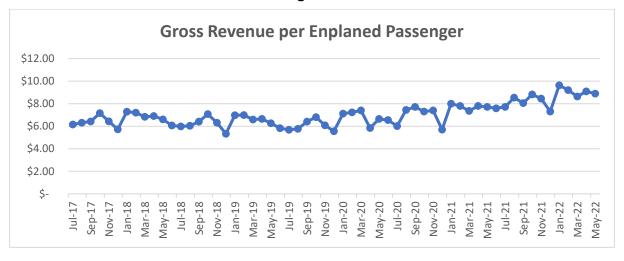


Figure 7



Parking revenue per enplaned passenger is a vital metric, reflects an increase in parking revenue on a per passenger basis since 2020. This increase is a result of a mode shift toward on-airport public parking combined with increases in average transaction values. **Figure 8** displays revenue per enplaned passenger, which was flat from 2017 to 2019, however has experience growth starting in 2020.

Figure 8



#### 7. AGREEMENT FOR AIRPORT PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

The Agreement for Parking Management Services at Oakland International Airport that is attached as **Attachment 11** to this RFP should be carefully reviewed prior to submitting a Proposal. The successful Proposer will be required to execute the Agreement in substantially the form attached, as amended by any Addenda to this RFP and as completed by the Port to conform to the selected Proposer's Proposal. Questions or suggested changes concerning the Agreement should be submitted in writing following the procedures set out in Part IV Section 1 on page 12.

Under this Agreement, the Port pays reimbursable expenses, plus a Management Fee. Reimbursable expenses are described in RFP **Attachment 11- including Exhibit D.** The Management Fee has "Fixed" and "Variable" components and is detailed in **Attachment 11- including Section 4**. The Fixed component includes proposed Profit & Overhead and Insurance Premiums, excluding workers compensation which is separately reimbursed pursuant to Section 5.2 in Attachment 11. The Variable component is a performance-based incentive worth up to \$100,000 per year, and is described in RFP **Attachment 11, including Section 4**.

Proposers should note that **Section 3.4** of the Agreement will prohibit the Contractor, its owners and affiliates from operating parking facilities or providing parking management services or other services substantially similar to the parking services within a seven-mile radius of the boundary of the Airport.

Proposers may identify changes in the Agreement by submitting proposed changes, including specific language, in its Proposal. However, changes to the Agreement are strongly discouraged and may affect the ranking of the Proposal.

The Agreement must be executed by the apparent successful Proposer within 45 days after receiving a notice of award, or Proposer will forfeit its Proposal Surety.

#### 8. Minimum Qualifications Requirements

To be considered for selection as the Contractor, Proposer must provide evidence that it or its principal owner or a joint venture partner with at least a 51% interest in the joint venture has the following minimum qualifications, and Proposer must execute **Attachment 3-**RFP Acknowledgement and Signature Form and all of the other required forms/written documents included in Part III below. The Port will neither consider, nor evaluate proposals submitted by Proposers who do not demonstrate they meet the Minimum Qualification criteria described in this section.

#### **8.1 Operations Experience with U.S. Based Projects.**

- 8.1.1 Proposers must currently operate, manage and maintain at least two airport—related parking operations at medium to large hub airports (as designated by the FAA), in the U.S. or Canada including, without limitation, the operation and use of online/real-time computerized revenue control and relational databases ("PARCS") systems operating on a computer network. Such experience must include;
  - 8.1.1.a Knowledge of and experience in achieving and maintaining PCI-DSS compliance for credit card payments in an Airport environment;
  - 8.1.1.b Having a minimum combined parking capacity of at least 8,000 stalls under direct management at no more than two other client sites in the U.S. or Canada.
  - 8.1.1.c Having combined gross parking revenue of at least \$20 million in at least one of the last four fiscal or calendar years, from no more than two U.S. and Canadian airports.
  - 8.1.1.d All of the requirements in this Section 8.1 must be met in their entirety by at least one firm on a Proposer's team, i.e. firms on a team or in a joint venture cannot combine their individual parking stall capacities and gross revenues to meet these requirements.
  - 8.1.1.e Proposer must be in legal existence at the time its Proposal is submitted.

#### 8.2 Financial Capacity

The Proposer must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Port that the Proposer has the financial resources to provide the Parking Management Responsibilities pursuant to the Agreement. The Proposer shall submit audited financial statements for the most recent fiscal year. In considering the financial responsibility of a Proposer, the financial condition of a third party will not be considered unless it signs the Proposal as a Guarantor and agrees that if the Proposer is the successful Proposer, it will execute and deliver to the Port the Guaranty included as **Exhibit R** to the Agreement.

# **III. Port Policy and Other Requirements**

The selected Respondent will be required to comply with the following Port Policy and Other Requirements:

#### 1. <u>Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program:</u>

The Services described in this RFP are subject to the requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation's regulation 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 23 (the "ACDBE" Rules). The successful Proposer shall comply with all of the nondiscrimination requirements contained in the Agreement, and with the ACDBE Rules, and shall not discriminate against any business owner because of the owners' race, color, sex, or national origin in the award or performance of the Agreement.

The Port is currently administering a race neutral Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) program and as such is not establishing a contract-specific goal for the Services. The last approved goal was **20.26%** for federal fiscal years 2018-2020 and the proposed goal for federal fiscal year 2021-2023 is 12.22% (pending approval), and the Port expects to meet its ACDBE participation goals entirely through race-neutral means. The Port encourages all Proposers to take active race/gender neutral steps to include ACDBE's, including but not limited to local ACDBE's, in this contract. Race/gender neutral steps include: unbundling large contracts, subcontract work the Proposer may self-perform, providing capital and bonding assistance, business development programs and providing technical assistance. To facilitate Port's compliance, each Proposer must in its Proposal identify those subcontractors or suppliers that are certified disadvantaged business enterprises under the ACDBE Rules, the percentage of each ACDBE's participation and each ACDBE's certification number.

The Port is required to report ACDBE accomplishments to the FAA, Part 23 - Uniform Report of ACDBE Participation) annually.

The successful Operator will be required to submit quarterly ACDBE attainment reports and letter (herein attached as **Attachments 5-A and 5-B**). The successful Operator shall carry out applicable requirements of the ACDBE Rules. Failure by the successful Proposer to carry out these requirements will be a material breach of contract, which may result in the termination of the Agreement or such other remedy as the Port deems appropriate.

The successful Proposer shall cooperate with the Port in meeting its commitments and objectives with regard to ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of the Agreement and shall use its best efforts to ensure that barriers to participation of ACDBEs do not exist. In order for the participation to count toward ACDBE attainment, Proposers and/or its subcontractors must be certified as of the date of proposal opening by an authorized agency of the California Unified Certification Program or

#### https://californiaucp.dbesystems.com

#### 2. <u>Insurance Requirements</u>:

All Respondents who plan on submitting a proposal in response to this RFP must meet the Port's Insurance requirements listed in **Attachment 11-Exhibit M**, and must provide proof of insurance at the time of project award. Respondents must include a statement **(Attachment 10)** with their proposal agreeing to the Port's insurance requirements and indicate they will be able to obtain the proper insurances at the time of project award.

#### 3. Security Sensitive Information:

By submitting a proposal, Respondent acknowledges that in the course of performing services under the Agreement, the selected Consultant/Contractor will come into possession of sensitive information subject to Port of Oakland regulation. The selected Consultant/Contractor will be required to comply strictly with the Port of Oakland's policies and practices for sensitive information.

#### 4. Living Wage Policy:

On March 5, 2002, the voters in the City of Oakland passed Measure I, adding to the City Charter Section 728 ("§728") entitled "Living Wage and Labor Standards at Port-assisted Businesses." §728 requires Port Aviation and Maritime businesses that meet specified minimum threshold requirements to pay all nonexempt employees a Living Wage rate established by City Ordinance and adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index for the San Francisco, Oakland, and San Jose area. The current Living Wage rate as of July 1, 2022 is at least \$16.14 with credit given to the employer for the provision to covered employees of health benefits, and \$18.53 without credit for the provision of health benefits. Specifically, §728 applies to Port contractors and financial assistance recipients with the Aviation or Maritime divisions that have contracts worth more than \$50,000 and that employ more than 20 employees who spend more than 25% of their time on Port-related work. §728 also provides covered employers with incentives to provide health benefits to employees, establishes a worker retention policy, requires covered employers to submit quarterly payroll reports and requires covered employers to allow Port representatives access to payroll records in order to monitor compliance and labor organization representatives access to workforces during non-work time and on non-work sites. Covered employers are responsible for complying with the provisions of §728 from the date the covered contract is entered into. When a contract is awarded, the Respondent will be required to fill out the attached Employer Self-Evaluation for Port of Oakland Living Wage Form (see Attachment 7-A) and Certificate of Compliance—Living Wage (see Attachment 7-B) and return them to the Social Responsibility Division. (i.e., do not include these forms in with your proposal). For more information, please call Kamal Hubbard in the Port of Oakland's Social Responsibility Division at (510) 627-1162.

Respondent shall acknowledge reviewing the Port's Living Wage program and compliance, by submitting the Statement of Living Wage Requirement (**Attachment 8**) with their proposal.

#### 5. Proposal Surety

Respondents must include a statement (**Attachment 14**) with their proposal agreeing to the Port's Proposal Surety requirements and indicate they will be able to obtain, purchase and maintain, throughout the Operating Term, the proper contract surety of the types and in the amounts as required by the Agreement.

All Respondents who plan on submitting a proposal in response to this RFP must provide the Port with a certified or cashier's check from a bank, or a Proposal Letter of Credit, in the form included in the Proposal Forms (**Attachment 14-A**), payable to the Port of Oakland in the amount of One Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$100,000). A Surety Bond in the amount of \$100,000, in the form included in the Proposal Forms (**Attachment 14-B**) is also acceptable.

Cash will not be accepted in lieu thereof. Such check, Letter of Credit, or Surety Bond shall be submitted with the understanding that it will guarantee that the Proposer will not withdraw the Proposal for a period of one hundred eighty (180) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for the receipt of Proposals, and that if the Proposer receives a notice of award from the Port, Proposer will enter into the Agreement and provide the Port with the Fidelity and Surety Bonds required under **Section 17** of the Agreement, and any Guaranty required under **Section 33** of the Agreement.

In the event that the Proposal is withdrawn within this period or the Proposer fails to enter into the Agreement and provide the Port with the Surety Bonds and Guaranty required by the Agreement within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of a notice of award from the Port, the Port shall be entitled to the full amount of the surety in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) for damages to the Port on account of the default of the Proposer. This assessment is not a penalty to the Proposer but is a measure of damages that will actually be sustained as agreed to by both parties. The check or Letter of Credit will be returned to any unsuccessful Proposer upon final award of the contract by the Port Board hereunder, receipt by the Port of the Agreement executed by the successful Proposer, and the required Surety Bonds

and any required Guaranty, the rejection of all Proposals, or expiration of said one hundred eighty (180) calendar day period, whichever is earlier.

- 6. Agreement for Parking Management Services at Oakland International Airport:
  Submission of a proposal will confirm that the Respondent fully understands the provisions of the Agreement for Airport Parking Management Services (Attachment 11) which will be revised as necessary to be consistent with the provisions of this RFP, and will execute such revised agreement if awarded the contract. Any objections to any provisions in the Port's Agreement and/or this RFP must clearly be identified in your proposal. Changes are discouraged.
- 7. <u>Labor Peace Rule for Certain Operational Services:</u>

Respondent must comply with the Labor Peace Rule for Certain Operational Services (Labor Peace Rule) set forth in Port Ordinance 4587 (**Attachment 12**), as such ordinance may be amended or superseded. The Labor Peace Rule requires, among other things, the successful Respondent to enter into a Labor Peace Agreement within thirty(30) days of a request by any Labor Organization. In summary, a Labor Peace Agreement is a written agreement with a Labor Organization, its members, and any employees represented by the Labor Organization from engaging in Labor Disruptions relating to the services provided to the Port under the agreement for Services. Respondent must review the Labor Peace Rule and complete and submit the Statement of Adherence to Labor Peace Rule (**Attachment 13**) with the proposal.

To ensure the timely execution of all required Labor Peace Agreements, the apparent successful Respondent must obtain and provide to the Port all required Labor Peace Agreement(s) <u>within</u> <u>twenty-one</u> (21) days of <u>publication</u> of <u>the identity</u> of <u>the apparent successful</u> <u>proposer (or of Notice of Intent to Award, if such notice is issued)</u>, or else the Port may select another respondent to perform the Services.

# **IV. Submission Requirements**

The Port has scheduled a **Non-Mandatory Pre-proposal meeting** on the date indicated in the table labeled "Proposal Information" (on the first page of the invitation for this RFP), to review the scope of services and the submission requirements.

Please respond to the following **eight (8) submission requirements** in a straightforward, concise delineation of your capabilities proposed to satisfy the requirements of the RFP. The Port will use your responses to objectively determine your capabilities and experience. Please label your responses 1 through 8, in the order presented below. Please limit your total response to the number of pages indicated below (excludes the required attachment forms provided with this RFP).

#### **Submittal Format:**

Responses may not be longer than 20 pages (one sided or 10 pages double sided), printed on  $8 \frac{1}{2}$ " x 11" paper and formatted in no smaller than 10 point font. Each section shall be labeled according to the sections below. Once printed by the Port, submittals must be able to fit into a 9 x 11.5 inch folder.

**1.** Company Information and Minimum Qualifications: Provide information that clearly demonstrates how your company meets the **minimum qualifications** listed in this RFP.

Provide the name of your company (including the name of any parent company), business address, email address, Federal Tax ID number, telephone and fax numbers, and names and titles of key management personnel, and a brief history of your company. Provide a brief statement of who is authorized to submit the proposal on the behalf of your company. Please make sure that person signs and dates the statement. If your company is making any exceptions to the Port's Agreement for Parking Management Services At Oakland International Airport (Attachment 11) and/or this RFP, they must be clearly set forth in your proposal and noted in this section. Exceptions are discouraged and may result in lower evaluation points during the Port's evaluation of your proposal.

Please also provide information on the financial guarantor of your proposal as requested in **Section 8.2 on page 8**. These financial statements will not count toward the maximum allowed page count.

Proposer shall submit **audited financial statements for the most recent fiscal year** as required by the Qualifications Form referenced in Section 8 of the Scope of Services titled Minimum Qualification Requirements. If financial statements of any entity other than the Proposer are included in a Proposal, they will be disregarded by the Port in its evaluation of the Proposal unless each other entity joins in the Proposal as a guarantor by signing the Proposer's Statement and Representation included with the Proposal Forms. Proposer's Statement and Representation obligates each such entity to execute and deliver to the Port the Guaranty included as **Exhibit R** to the Agreement at the same time that the Proposer executes and delivers the Agreement to the Port. If Proposer is a joint venture newly created for this opportunity, the financial statement requirement shall be satisfied with respect to each partner. The submittal of the audited financial statements for the most recent fiscal year financial will not count against their total page count.

- **2. Knowledge and Experience:** Provide relevant information about your company's knowledge and experience in the Parking Management Business, including a list of three or more projects (in similar size and scope to this RFP), with brief descriptions that demonstrate your experience. Also, provide the names of key personnel who will be assigned to do the work under this project and provide their relevant qualifications and experience. Key personnel shall include at least the following individuals (or equivalent): (1) company's regional or area manager (2) on-site general manager (3) on-site assistant general manager. If any of these individuals (or equivalent) are not known at the time of submission, please state so and the plan for providing the required resources if awarded the project. In addition, include key corporate contacts throughout the contract period, contract transition staff and other onsite operations staff proposed to fulfil the services of the contract.
- **Client References:** Provide names, addresses and contact information for three (3) <u>current</u> clients. Provide the size and scope of each project and a brief description of the projects. Please make sure all contact information is current. By providing such information, you authorize us to contact such clients.
- **Plan and Approach:** Provide an overview describing the general approach, scope of services, and methodology of your company's ability to fulfill the general functions required in this RFP. Please use this section to describe the services you propose to provide to the Port and how you intend to provide them. In addition, the Port is particularly interested in your response to the following elements:
  - a. <u>PARKING REVENUE CONTROL SYSTEM (PARCS)</u>: Describe your approach to manage OAK's S&B PARCS including conducting preventative/corrective maintenance to ensure consistent and accurate parking transactions including coordination of Level III software support and software updates with S&B. What challenges can be expected and what will you do to minimize risk to provide efficient customer transactions.
  - b. <u>PRE-BOOKING SYSTEM</u>: Describe your approach to increase parking demand using OAK's Aeroparker Pre-Booking system. What is your marketing approach, how will you leverage social media, what other strategies will do you recommend to increase parking revenue with OAK's Pre-Booking system?
  - c. <u>CUSTOMER SATISFACTION</u>: Describe your approach to train and motivate personnel to achieve excellent customer service.
  - d. <u>OPERATIONAL READINESS AND RESPONSE</u>: Describe your approach to creatively solving issues or identifying trends that can increase operational efficiency. Describe how you would react to atypical or irregular events to maintain continuity of parking operations.

e. <u>KEY DIFFERENTIATORS</u>: Describe key differentiators of your company and any partner or subcontractors. What makes you better and different than your competitors? Why should we select your company / team? How will you exceed our expectations?

Your description of the Services can be above and beyond the requirements listed in the "Scope of Service" section and must include your Transition Plan and approach to beginning the Services.

<u>Transition Plan:</u> Proposer should provide a Transition Plan detailing the process whereby the Proposer assumes management and operational control of the services. The Transition Plan will include, but not be limited to:

Steps to be taken by the Proposer prior to, the day of, and the period following the date that the successful Proposer assumes management and operational control of the Parking lots

- 1. Required actions on the part of the Port
- 2. Identification of all legal requirements including business licenses and incorporation requirements (if necessary), business permits, etc.
- 3. Hiring and staffing plan (including organization structure of on-site personnel)
- 4. Timeline for implementing all steps included in the Transition Plan including requirements on the part of the Port; and
- 5. Other elements of a successful Transition Plan that the Proposer believes are required and are not listed above.
- **5. Proposed Management Fee Worksheets:** Enter your proposed project costs on RFP **Attachment 4** Proposal Worksheet, and attach related fee schedules. The Worksheet is designed so that proposers may prepare and submit a cost proposal for this RFP.
- **Debarment Statement:** Provide a written statement that your company has not been debarred from providing services to any State or Federal Agency within the last five (5) years. Sign and date your statement. If your company has been debarred, you will need to provide background information and the reason(s) for the debarment. Provide the name and contact information for the agency that debarred your company. The Port must review the reason(s) and duration for the debarment before it can determine if your company can be considered for this project.
- **7.** <u>Litigation and Other Information:</u> Provide information describing any litigation, arbitration, investigations, or any other similar actions that your company, its principals, directors, and/or employees have been involved in during the last five (5) years relating to your company's services. Please list (a) name and court case or other identification number of each matter, (b) jurisdiction in which it was filed, and (c) outcome of matter (e.g. whether the case is pending, a judgment was entered, a settlement was reached or the case was dismissed). The Port will review the reason and timing of the action before it can determine if your company can be considered for this project. Failure to provide the litigation information may disqualify your proposal.
- **8.** Required Forms and Adherence to Port Policy and Other Requirements: The Respondent must fill out all of the forms included in this RFP (listed under the "Attachments" section and marked with a "Yes" in the column titled "Must Be Returned with Proposal"), and return them with your proposal. By returning the listed forms, your company is supporting and agreeing to the Port Policy and Other Requirements (listed in Section III, "Port Policy and Other Requirements" of this RFP). Failure of the Respondent to provide any of the required forms may result in your proposal being rejected for non-responsiveness. These required forms will not count against the maximum page count (indicated above) for your response.

#### **V. Evaluation Criteria**

Prior to contract award, the Port must be assured that the Respondent selected has all of the resources required to successfully perform under the contract. This includes, but is not limited to, personnel with skills required, equipment/materials and financial resources sufficient to provide services called for under this contract. If during the evaluation process, the Port is unable to assure itself of the Respondent's

ability to perform under the contract, if awarded, the Port has the option of requesting from the Respondent any information that the Port deems necessary to determine the Respondent's capabilities. If such information is required, the Respondent will be notified and will be permitted five (5) working days to submit the requested information.

In awarding the contract, the Port will evaluate a number of factors in combination. Please make sure you have submitted responses to all items listed in the Submission Requirements section, as your responses will be evaluated based on the weights listed below.

# A. Evaluation Weights

Item	Criteria	Weights	
	Adherence to Port Policy and Other Requirements and Debarment Statement	Pass/Fail	
	Proposals from companies who have not or will not adhere to the Port Policy and Other Requirements or who have been debarred and have not provided sufficient reasons/justification for the Port to review the circumstances surrounding the debarment will not be forwarded to the evaluation committee for review. (Items 6 and 8 of the Submission Requirements section.)		
	Minimum Qualifications Requirements	Pass/Fail	
	As described in Part II-Section 8 Scope of Services, Proposals that do not provide sufficient documentation that clearly demonstrates your company meets the minimum qualifications listed in this RFP will not be forwarded to the Evaluation Committee for review.		
	Company Information, Client References, Litigation and Other	100/	
1	Information, and Required Forms  Respondent's capacity to provide professional service as evidenced by past performance, company information, reference checks, litigation and other information, and required forms. (Items 1, 3, 7, and 8 of the Submission Requirements section.)	10%	
2	Knowledge and Experience Respondent's knowledge and experience in providing the Airport Public Parking Management Services as evidenced from your response to item 2 of Submission Requirements section.	25%	
	Plan and Approach, Scope of Services and Recommendations,		
3	Transition Plan, etc.  As evidenced from your response to item 4 of the Submission Requirements.	30%	
	Proposed Costs		
4	As evidenced by your response to item 5 of the Submission Requirements section, and as provided on Attachment 4 - Proposal Worksheet. Fee Proposal includes premiums on required insurance coverage including Healthcare, Workers' Compensation factor, and proposed management fee for the Parking contract.	30%	
5	Requested Changes in Agreement	5%	
	Proposers requesting no changes to the terms of the Port agreement <b>(Attachment 11)</b> receive the maximum available points. Requests for changes to terms of the agreement may reduce points received.		
	Total	100%	

#### B. Selection Procedure:

All proposals received by the deadline which meet the RFP's requirements will be presented to the evaluation committee comprised of Port of Oakland staff and possibly external members. The evaluation committee will evaluate the proposals and score all submissions according to the evaluation criteria above. The selection process may include interviews (at the discretion of the evaluation committee) for the top-scoring submissions. If interviews are to take place, the Port will notify the top scoring Respondents. Interview details and scoring requirements will be provided to selected Respondents prior to the interviews.

# **VI. Additional Provisions**

The terms "Company", "Consultant", "Contractor", "Proposer", "Respondent", "Seller", "Supplier", and "Vendor" whenever appearing in this RFP or any attachments, are used interchangeably to refer to the company or firm submitting a proposal in response to this RFP.

#### A. Port's Legal Name and Jurisdiction

The Port of Oakland (the "Port") is legally known as the <u>City of Oakland, a municipal corporation, acting by and through its Board of Port Commissioners</u>. The Port is an independent department of the City of Oakland. The Port has exclusive control and management of all Port facilities and properties. Port facilities and properties consist of marine terminals, a railway intermodal terminal and container storage areas (collectively, the "Seaport"); the Oakland International Airport (the "Airport"); and commercial and industrial land and properties (collectively, "Commercial Real Estate"); and other recreational land, other land, undeveloped land, and water areas, all located in Oakland, CA. The Port issues Purchase Orders under the name "Port of Oakland".

#### B. Ownership of Proposal

All rights to information developed, disclosed, or provided in a Proposal and its attendant submissions are the property of Port, unless a Respondent makes specific reference to data that is considered proprietary. To the extent that a Respondent does not make specific reference to data that is considered "confidential" and proprietary, submission of an RFP constitutes the Respondent's express (a) grant and assignment of a perpetual, transferable (in whole or in part), non-exclusive, royalty-free license to the Port for copyright, patent, or other intellectual property right (collectively referred to as "intellectual property"), and (b) agreement that the Port may use any such intellectual property without charge for any lawful purpose in connection with other Port development projects, including without limitation the creation of derivative works and issuance of sublicenses.

#### C. Deadline for Receipt of Proposal

Proposals must be delivered to the "Electronic Delivery Address" via Liquid Files listed in the Request for Proposal (RFP) no later than the date and time specified in the RFP. When you upload your Proposal to Liquid Files, you will receive a copy of the email that Liquid Files generates to the buyer with your proposal. There may be a slight delay in when Liquid Files emails your Proposal to the Port, so please ensure you have uploaded your Proposal with sufficient time to allow Liquid Files to generate an email to the Port. The Port will use the date and time stamp on the email document that is generated from Liquid Files as proof of timely delivery. (Please note: The Port may not actually download your proposal until after the date and time for delivery has passed.) Proposals received after the date and time specified in the RFP will not be downloaded by the Port.

#### D. Public Records Act

Under the California Public Records Act (Gov. Code § 6250 et seq.), the Port may be obligated to make available to the public the submitted proposal and all correspondence and written questions submitted during the Request for Proposal process. However, such disclosure shall not be made prior to the date on which the Port publishes the identity of the apparent successful proposer or issues a Notice of Intent to Award, if such notice is issued.

If Respondent believes portions of its proposal contain trade secrets or proprietary financial information that should be exempt from disclosure under the Public Records Act, Respondent shall submit a separate copy of its entire proposal with the protected material redacted with black boxes, which each redaction specifically marked as "CONFIDENTIAL". Such separate copy shall not constitute the proposal, but shall be used, if needed and appropriate, in response to an applicable Public Records Act request. If Respondent does not submit such a separate redacted proposal, Respondent shall be deemed as not claiming that any portion of its proposal contains trade secrets or proprietary financial information.

The Port reserves the right to independently determine whether any document is subject to disclosure and to make such information available to the extent required by applicable law, without any restriction or notice to Respondent.

#### E. Indemnification

If Respondent is selected to receive a contract, it will be required to agree to the indemnification clause contained in Section 18-Assumptions of Risks: Indemnification (**Attachment 11**).

## F. Port's Right to Modify

Respondents are advised that the Port has not incurred any obligations or duties in soliciting this Request for Proposals. The Port, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any or all proposals submitted in response to this RFP; to request additional information or clarification of information submitted; to cancel or modify, in part or in its entirety, this RFP; to request new RFPs or pursue any other means for obtaining the desired services; to waive any informalities or minor irregularities in the RFP, and other inconsequential deviations from the RFP's requirements. The Board of Port Commissioners retains the right to award this project in part or in total to the Respondent(s) of its choice, and to decide to undertake the project or to terminate the project at any time prior to approval of a formal contract.

#### **G.** Conflicts of Interest

By submitting a proposal, the Respondent represents that it is familiar with Section 1090 and Section 87100 et seq. of the California Government Code, and that it does not know of any facts that constitute a violation of said sections in connection with its proposal. Respondent also represents that its proposal has completely disclosed to the Port all facts bearing upon any possible interests, direct or indirect, which Respondent believes any member of the Port, or other officer, agent or employee of the Port or any department presently has, or will have, in any agreement arising from this RFP, or in the performance thereof, or in any portion of the profits there under. Willful failure to make such disclosure, if any, shall constitute ground for rejection of the proposals or termination of any agreement by the Port for cause. Respondent agrees that if it enters into a contract with the Port, it will comply with all applicable conflict of interest codes adopted by the City of Oakland and Port of Oakland and their reporting requirements.

# **H.** Cost of Preparing a Response

All costs for developing a response to this RFP and attending any proposal meetings or selection meetings are entirely the responsibility of the Respondent and shall not be chargeable to the Port.

#### I. Compliance with Law

The Respondent must comply with all laws, ordinances, regulations and codes of the Federal, State, and Local Governments, which may in any way affect the preparation of proposals or the performance of the contract.

#### J. Respondent's Relationship

The Respondent's (and Respondent's employees' and contractors') relationship to the Port shall be that of independent contractor and not deemed to be an employee or agent of the Port.

#### K. Proposal Considerations and Legal Proceeding Waiver

The Port has absolute discretion with regard to acceptance and rejection of proposals. In order to be considered the party submitting a proposal waives the right to bring legal proceedings challenging the Board of Port Commissioners choice of the award.

#### L. False Statements

False statements in a proposal will disqualify the proposal.

#### M. Taxes

The Respondent will be responsible for all Federal, State, and Local taxes.

#### N. Grade of Service

The Respondent must provide professional service and maintain appropriate personnel to provide expedient and courteous service.

#### O. The Respondent's Liability

The Respondent shall be responsible for any and all damages to the Port's premises resulting from the negligent acts or willful misconduct of the Respondent's agents or employees.

#### P. Amendments

The Port may, at its sole discretion, issue amendments to this RFP at any time before the time set for receipt of proposals. The Respondents are required to acknowledge receipt of any amendments (addenda) issued to this RFP by acknowledging the Addendum in the space provided on the RFP Acknowledgement and Signature Form. The Port shall not be bound by any representations, whether oral or written, made at a pre-proposal, pre-contract, or site meeting, unless such representations are incorporated in writing as an amendment to the RFP or as part of the final contract. All questions or requests for clarification concerning material terms of the contract should be submitted in writing for consideration as an amendment.

## Q. Withdrawal or Modification of Offers

The Respondent may modify or withdraw an offer in writing at any time before the deadline for submission of an offer.

#### R. Acceptance

Any offer received shall be considered an offer which may be accepted or rejected, in whole or in part, by the Port based on initial submission with or without discussions or negotiations.

## S. Representations

No representations or guarantees of any kind, either made orally, or expressed or implied, are made with regard to the matters contained in this document, including any attachments, letters of transmittal, or any other related documents. The Respondent must rely solely on its own independent assessment as the basis for the submission of any offer made.

#### T. Award Consideration and Length of Contract

The Port shall not be bound to accept the lowest-quote fee and will award the contract (if any) to the company/firm selected through the competitive process (and any subsequent interviews) outlined in this RFP.

The Port will award a three-year (3) contract (if any) and will have the option to issue two (2) one-year extensions not to exceed a total period of 5 years (at the costs quoted in this proposal).

#### **U.** Contract Termination

The Port may terminate the Agreement with the successful Respondent, as provided in Section 24 of the Agreement, immediately upon notice upon the happening of an Event of Default (as defined in the Agreement). In addition, the Port may terminate the Agreement without cause during any extension term upon giving thirty days' prior written notice to the successful Respondent.

#### V. Protest Procedures

Any party that has timely submitted a responsive proposal that contends or claims that the Port's proposed award of the subject contract fails to comply with the Port's rules and regulations or with law must file a protest in accordance with the provisions set forth below:

- 1. Any protest must be submitted in writing to Daria Edgerly, Secretary of the Board, and received by the Port no later than 5:00 p.m. by the third (3rd) business day following publication of the identity of the apparent successful proposer (or of Notice of Intent to Award, if such notice is issued).
  - 2. The protest must include the name, address and telephone number of the person representing the protesting party.
  - 3. The initial protest document must contain a complete statement of the basis for the protest, including in detail, all grounds for protest including referencing the specific portion of the solicitation document that forms the basis for the protest, and including without limitation all facts, supporting documentation, legal authorities and argument in support of the grounds for the protest. Any matters not set forth in the written protest shall be deemed waived. All factual contentions must be supported by competent, admissible and credible evidence.

Any protest not conforming to the foregoing shall be rejected by the Port without recourse.



Authority: Public Contract Code 7106

CCP 2015.5

# RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

(To Be Executed by Proposer and Submitted with Proposal)

I,			, declare as follows:
That I am the $\_$	of	f	, the party making
the attached proposal; t	hat the attached pro	posal is not made in th	he interest of, or on behalf of, any
undisclosed person, parti	nership, company, as	sociation, organization,	or corporation; that the proposal is
genuine and not collusive	or sham; that the pr	roposer has not directly	or indirectly induced or solicited any
other proposer to put in	a false or sham prop	oosal, or that anyone sh	nall refrain from proposing; that the
proposer has not in any r	nanner, directly or in-	directly, sought by agree	ement, communication, or to fix any
overhead, profit, or cost	element of the prop	osal price, or that of ar	ny other proposer, or to secure any
advantage against the pu	ublic body awarding t	the contract of anyone i	interested in the proposed contract;
that all statements conta	ined in the proposal	are true; and further, th	nat the proposer has not, directly or
indirectly, submitted his	or her proposal price	ce or any breakdown tl	hereof, or the contents thereof, or
divulged information or	data relative thereto	o, or paid, and will not	t pay, any fee to any corporation,
partnership, company, as	ssociation, organizatio	on, proposal depository,	or to any member or agent thereof
to effectuate a collusive of	or sham proposal.		
Any nerson exec	uting this declaration	on hehalf of a propose	er that is a corporation, partnership,
, ,	•		any other entity, hereby represents
			ration on behalf of the bidder.
I declare under p	penalty of perjury un	der the laws of the Stat	te of California that the foregoing is
true and correct.			
Executed this	day of		202, at
		Cian	
		Sign	nature

RFP 22-23/01, Attachment 1



# **Statement of Equal Employment Opportunity**

# RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

employment because of race, color, religion, sex, na	(Legal Name of not discriminate against any employee or applicant for ational origin, ancestry, age (over 40), physical or mental own genetic pre-disposition to a disease or disorder, i.
I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws provided herein is true and correct and is of my ow	of the State of California that the information I have on personal knowledge.
	Signature
	Print Name
	Title
	 Date



# **RFP Acknowledgement and Signature Form**

## RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

The undersigned having carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the local conditions of the place where the work is to be done, the Project Overview, Scope of Services and all of the documents for this project, proposes to enter into a contract with the Port of Oakland to perform the work listed in this RFP, including all of its component parts, and to furnish any and all required labor, materials, equipment, insurance, bonding, taxes, transportation and services required for this project in strict conformity with the plans and specifications prepared, including any Addenda, within the time specified.

Addendum Acknowledgement:	
The following addendum (addenda) is (are) acknowledged in this RFP:	

# **Acknowledgement and Signature:**

- 1. No Proposal is valid unless signed in ink by the person authorized to make the proposal.
- 2. I have carefully read, understand and agree to the terms and conditions on all pages of this RFP. The undersigned agrees to furnish the services stipulated in this RFP.
- 3. I represent that undersigned meets all of the Qualifications Criteria listed in Part II Section 8 of this RFP.
- 4. Respondent agrees to the form of Agreement (**Attachment 11**) and agrees not to propose any contractual terms that conflict with such form, unless it specifies any exceptions in its Proposal.
- 5. Respondent is registered to do business in the State of California, or if not, will obtain such registration prior to entering into an agreement with the Port for this RFP.
- 6. I understand my Proposal and all related documents may be released in their entirety in response to a request under the California Public Records Act, subject to any separate copy I submit in accordance with Section VI.D of this RFP.
- 7. I represent that I am familiar with Section 1090 and Section 87100 et seq. of the California Government Code, and that I do not know of any facts that constitute a violation of said Sections in connection with the proposal.

Respondent's Name and Title:	
Company Name:	
Address:	
Telephone:	Fax:
Email:	Cell Number:
Contractor License # (if applicable):	Expiration Date:
Federal Tax Identification Number:	
Authorized Signature:	Date:





# RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

Proposers must complete and submit the Management Fee Worksheet and other requested content on this Attachment 4.

#### **Assumptions and Instructions for Preparing this Worksheet**

- 1) Enter the profit and overhead component of your Fixed Annual Management Fee, for Year Overhead expense should include amortization and operating costs of operator vehicles, and non-reimbursable overhead expense for onsite, local and corporate offices, and all other non-reimbursable expenses described in agreement Exhibit D. To calculate Profit & Overhead for years 2-5, apply an assumed annual CPI of 3.0%. (The actual CPI from the US Bureau of Labor Statistics for the Bay Area will be applied following each contract year to modify the profit and overhead portion of the Management Fee).
- 2) Enter your proposed combined annual insurance premiums, excluding Workers Compensation. These premiums are fixed and will not increase based on CPI.
- 3) TOTAL MANAGEMENT FEE: Lines 1 + 2.

#### **Management Fee Worksheet**

Please complete the following table and submit it with your proposal.

A Dayling Management			Contract Yo	ear	
A. Parking Management Services	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
1. Profit & Overhead (a)					
2. Insurance Premiums Commercial General Liability, Automobile and Garage Keepers Legal Liability					
3. Management Fee (1+2)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

(a) Profit & Overhead may not exceed 10% of annual operating budget excluding Management Fee, Insurance Premiums and Credit Card Commission (Exhibit D).

#### **Proposed Workers Compensation Rate**

Proposer	commits	to us	e the	foll	lowing	rate	to c	omput	e the	e Workers	Cor	mpensation	Premi	um.	The
Workers'	Compens	ation	rate	set	forth	above	sha	all app	ly th	roughout	the	Operating	Term	of	this
Agreemei	nt:														

Public Parking Management Services	% of actual payroll expense

# RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

## **Proposed Healthcare Costs for Non-Represented Staff**

Please enter your proposed monthly contributions net of employee contributions, for each plan option, per non-represented staff person for up to two healthcare plans offered. The Port shall reimburse these premium amounts, properly applied, in each contract year.

	<u>Plan1</u>	<u>Plan 2</u>
Individual Employee Coverage		
Individual Employee + 1		
Individual Employee + 2 or more		
Proposed Annual Salaries for Sen	ior On-site Parking Staff	
These will be the starting salaries for limited to the same CPI-based adjust increase compensation to the incumb limited to the amounts entered here,	ment applied to the Management Fe cents of these positions, but reimbu	ee. Contractor may elect to
General Manager	\$	
Assistant General Manager	\$	
Facility Manager	\$	
Audit Manager	\$	
All proposed Management Fees, costs into the Fee selection criteria included		
officer of the Proposer, hereby commi	ts the Proposer to these fees, costs a	and cost factors.
Respondent Name:	Title:	
Company Name:		
Authorized Signature:	Date	e:



# **Quarterly Reporting for Participation of Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (ACDBE)**

rime Concessionaire Submitting Report:		For Quarter Ending:								
Name and Address of Prime Concessionaire and Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE)	Telephone and Fax Numbers Email Address	ACDBE * Certification Number	Description of Prime and ACDBE Services	Dollar Amount of Sales, Purchase or Lease of Goods and Services	Lease Amount Or Minimum Annual Guarantee	Total Lease Amount				

<sup>\*</sup>The certified firm is issued a certificate by the California Unified Certification Program (CUCP). ACDBE status may be obtained by accessing the CUCP website: <a href="https://caltrans.dbesystem.com/">https://caltrans.dbesystem.com/</a> or by calling (916) 324-1700 or (866) 810-6346. If the firm was certified as an ACDBE at the time it started work on this lease, but was decertified before completing its portion of the work, enter the dollar amount of ALL services performed by the firm, INCLUDING SERVICES PERFORMED AFTER THE CERTIFICATION DATE. This report must be submitted with the Form of Quarterly Report Certificate. For questions regarding this form, contact Kamal Hubbard at (510) 627-1162.



# **Quarterly Report Certificate**

(Below is a sample Quarterly Report Certificate Letter that must be filed with the quarterly Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Report)

(Prir	nt on Company Letterhead)
(Date)	
Mr. Bryant L. Francis Director of Aviation Port of Oakland 530 Water Street Oakland, CA 94607	
Dear Mr. Francis:	
Permittee/Lessee under a Permit/Lease	with the Port of Oakland for ( <u>fill in type of service</u> ) with dated se").  If the Permittee/Lessee for the quarter ending, of the applicable requirements of the Permit/Lease, and all of the
Sincerely,	
Signature	
Name	
Title	



# **Consultant/Subconsultant Participation Plan**

(Name

# RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

This Form Must Be Submitted with the Proposal or the Proposal May Be Deemed Non-Responsive and Rejected List Prime Proposer, each Joint Venture (JV) Partner, if any, all Subconsultants, and all Suppliers.

This form identifies all businesses that are participating on the contract. Form to be submitted by the prospective prime consultant/contractor or subconsultant/subcontractor, as appropriate, to the ACDBELO with its proposal, unless an extension of time is requested and granted in writing.

of Contract)		(Name of Prime) \	will award subcontra	acts to or pursue orders with				
the following firms (if the firm is a joint venture, you must attach a copy of the joint venture agreement):								
PRIME PROPOSER COMPANY INFORMATION	SMALL BUSINESS (YES OR NO)	LIST ALL SOCIOECONOMIC CERTIFICATIONS*	BID/PROPOSAL AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF WORK				
NAME:	□ Vpg							
ADDRESS:	YES							
	□No		\$					
CITY/STATE/ZIP:								
G	_							
CONTACT NAME:								
TELEPHONE NO:								
E-MAIL:								

JV/Subconsultant/Supplier Information	Түре	SMALL BUSINESS (YES OR NO)	CHECK ALL SOCIOECONOMIC CERTIFICATIONS	DOLLAR AMOUNT & PERCENT OF WORK	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
NAME: ADDRESS: CITY/STATE/ZIP: CONTACT NAME: TELEPHONE NO: E-MAIL:	☐ JV PARTNER ☐ SUBCONSULTANT ☐ SUB-TIER CONSULTANT TIER: ☐ SUPPLIER	□ YES □ NO	□ DBE □ PORT – SBE □ PORT – VSBE □ MBE □ WBE Other:	\$%	☐ PRE-CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ☐ CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
JV/Subconsultant/Supplier Information	Түре	SMALL BUSINESS (YES OR NO)	CHECK ALL SOCIOECONOMIC CERTIFICATIONS	DOLLAR AMOUNT & PERCENT OF WORK	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
NAME: ADDRESS: CITY/STATE/ZIP: CONTACT NAME: TELEPHONE NO: E-MAIL:	☐ JV PARTNER ☐ SUBCONSULTANT ☐ SUB-TIER CONSULTANT TIER: ☐ SUPPLIER	□ YES □ NO	□ DBE □ PORT – SBE □ PORT – VSBE □ MBE □ WBE Other:	\$%	□ Pre-Construction Services □ Construction Services

JV/Subconsultant/Supplier Information	Түре	SMALL BUSINESS (YES OR NO)	CHECK ALL SOCIOECONOMIC CERTIFICATIONS	DOLLAR AMOUNT & PERCENT OF WORK	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
NAME: ADDRESS: CITY/STATE/ZIP: CONTACT NAME: TELEPHONE NO: E-MAIL:	☐ JV PARTNER ☐ SUBCONSULTANT ☐ SUB-TIER CONSULTANT TIER: ☐ SUPPLIER	□ YES □ NO	□ DBE □ PORT – SBE □ PORT – VSBE □ MBE □ WBE Other:	\$%	☐ Pre-Construction Services ☐ Construction Services
JV/Subconsultant/Supplier Information	Түре	SMALL BUSINESS (YES OR NO)	CHECK ALL SOCIOECONOMIC CERTIFICATIONS	DOLLAR AMOUNT & PERCENT OF WORK	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
NAME: ADDRESS: CITY/STATE/ZIP: CONTACT NAME: TELEPHONE NO:	☐ JV PARTNER ☐ SUBCONSULTANT ☐ SUB-TIER CONSULTANT TIER:	□ YES	□ DBE □ PORT – SBE □ PORT – VSBE □ MBE	\$%	

JV/Subconsultant/Supplier Information	Түре	SMALL BUSINESS (YES OR NO)	CHECK ALL SOCIOECONOMIC CERTIFICATIONS	DOLLAR AMOUNT & PERCENT OF WORK	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
NAME: ADDRESS: CITY/STATE/ZIP: CONTACT NAME: TELEPHONE NO: E-MAIL:	☐ JV PARTNER ☐ SUBCONSULTANT ☐ SUB-TIER CONSULTANT TIER: ☐ SUPPLIER	□ YES □ NO	□ DBE □ PORT – SBE □ PORT – VSBE □ MBE □ WBE Other:	\$%	□ Pre-Construction Services □ Construction Services
I certify under penalty of perjury that the information contained on this form is true and correct and that the firms listed will be utilized if this Contract is awarded to the above Prime Proposer. I agree to comply with any applicable provisions for additions and substitutions, and I further understand and agree that the Port of Oakland must be informed of all changes or substitutions.  Overall ACDBE Business Participation Level Proposed by Prime:  SIGNATURE  DATE					
		SIGNA	IUKE		DATE





# RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

Good Faith Efforts guidance is provided as a tool, not a measure of responsiveness. A promise to use small businesses after contract award does not constitute good faith efforts. For more information, contact KHubbard@PortOakland.com or (510) 627-1162.

Small business participation may occur at the prime level and meet the small business goal. Good faith efforts show that a prime took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a small business goal. The efforts are to reflect what one could reasonably expect in an effort to obtain sufficient small business participation, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness.

The following is a list of types of actions considered good faith efforts to obtain small business participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive.

#### (1) Outreach

- a. Port of Oakland's Local/Small Database: https://srd.portofoakland.com/index.aspx?
- b. Alameda County: <a href="https://gsa.acgov.org/do-business-with-us/vendor-support/small-local-and-emerging-businesses/">https://gsa.acgov.org/do-business-with-us/vendor-support/small-local-and-emerging-businesses/</a>
- c. Alameda County Transportation Commission: <a href="https://www.alamedactc.org/get-involved/contract-equity/">https://www.alamedactc.org/get-involved/contract-equity/</a>
- d. City of Oakland: <a href="https://apps.oaklandca.gov/contractcompliance/Contractors.aspx">https://apps.oaklandca.gov/contractcompliance/Contractors.aspx</a>
- e. California Unified Certification Program: https://californiaucp.dbesystem.com/
- f. California Department of General Services: https://caleprocure.ca.gov
- g. United States Small Business Administration: <a href="https://web.sba.gov/pro-net/search/dsp\_search-help.cfm?goto=Certs">https://web.sba.gov/pro-net/search/dsp\_search-help.cfm?goto=Certs</a>
- h. Solicit interest from small businesses as early in the process and follow up initial solicitations.
- i. Effectively use the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women consultants' groups; local, State, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of diverse and small businesses.

#### (2) Break up scope

- a. Select portions of the work to be performed by diverse and small businesses in order to increase the likelihood that the small business goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (e.g., smaller tasks or quantities) to facilitate diverse and small business participation, even when the prime might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- b. Provide interested diverse and small businesses adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner.

#### (3) Negotiation

a. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of diverse and small businesses that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional Agreements could not be reached for small businesses to perform the work.

- b. Thoroughly investigation of diverse and small businesses capabilities. Selection decisions are to include more than cost received, standing within the industry, membership in organizations or associations are not legitimate causes to reject.
- c. Using good business judgment, consider a number of factors including a firm's price, capabilities, as well as contract goals. Primes are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from small businesses if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.



RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

Provide the following information for all firms proposing, bidding, or quoting on this contract at the time of proposal submittal. If any information is not included, specify reason why you could not obtain the information. Use additional sheets if necessary. [Reminder: the information below <u>must</u> be collected from every <u>sub</u> who submits a quote/bid/proposal to the prime and every <u>potential</u> sub who submitted a quote/bid/proposal to each prime, including unsuccessful ones.]

Name/	Address Bhans /	Dhone / Emeil	DBE Certifi			Annual Gross	
Federal I.D. or State I.D. No.	Address	Phone / Email	Yes	No	Busines s	Receipts of Firm	



# Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Affidavit

# RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

I hereby certify that I	(Legal Name o
Respondent/Supplier/Consultant/Contractor), shall carry out	, ,
Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 23 in the award and administ	
the Port of Oakland in meeting its commitments an	·
nondiscrimination, and shall use best efforts to ensure that	
Businesses do not exist.	, ,
Upon execution of an Agreement, the selected consultant w	vill be required to complete quarterly DBB
attainment reports and a final report at contract completion, a Division.	and submit them to the Social Responsibility
I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State provided herein is true and correct.	te of California that the information I have
	Signature
	Print Name
	Title
	Date



# City of Oakland City Charter § 728 Living Wage Information

# EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO §728 OF THE CITY CHARTER MUST COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:

- 1) Pay all non-exempt employees the living wage rates (As of July 1, 2022, \$18.53 without health benefits or \$16.14 with health benefits). Port Ordinance No. 3666, as amended also requires that covered businesses provide employees at least twelve compensated days off per year, including holidays.
- 2) Pay at least \$2.39 per hour worked toward the provision of health care benefits for employees and/or their dependents, if the employer claims credit for health benefits.
- 3) Provide written notification to each current and new employee, at time of hire, of his or her rights to receive the benefits under the provisions of these regulations. The notification shall be provided in English, Spanish and other languages spoken by a significant number of the employees, and shall be posted prominently in communal areas at the work site. A copy of said notification is available from the Port Division of Social Responsibility.
- 4) Provide all employees earning less than \$12/hour notification in English, Spanish, and any other language spoken by a significant number of employees of their right to advance Earned Income Credit payments.
- 5) Submit name, address, date of hire, occupation classification, rate of pay, benefits paid for each of its employees, and compensated time off in a web accessed monitoring system at <a href="https://www.elationsys.com/app/Registration/">https://www.elationsys.com/app/Registration/</a> by March 31st, June 30th, September 30th, and December 31st of each year. If a covered employer has obtained a waiver from the Port Board of Directors, then the employer must still submit an annual payroll report covering each of its employees by December 31st of each year. Failure to provide the list within five days of the due date will result in a penalty of \$500 per day. Covered employers shall maintain payrolls and basic records for all employees and shall preserve them for a period of at least three years after the close of the compliance period.
- 6) Require subcontractors, tenants and subtenants, or licensees who are covered by these requirements to comply with the provisions of these regulations. Covered employers shall be responsible for including language committing the subcontractor's, tenant's or licensee's agreement to comply, in the contract with the subcontractor. Covered employers shall submit a copy of such subcontracts or other such agreements to the Port Division of Social Responsibility.
- 7) Permit authorized Port representatives access to work sites and, with employee consent, relevant payroll records for the purpose of monitoring compliance with these regulations, investigating employee complaints of non-compliance and evaluating the operation and effects of these regulations, including the production for inspection and copying of its payroll records for any or all of its employees for the applicable compliance period. Permit a representative of the labor organizations in its industry to have access to its workforce at the Port during non-working time and in non-work areas to ensure compliance.

Employers who fail to submit documents, declarations or information required to demonstrate compliance with these regulations shall be deemed noncompliant or non-responsive and subject to the remedies as set forth in §728.



# **Employer Self-Evaluation for Port of Oakland Living Wage**

# COVERED BUSINESS CHECKLIST WRITE YES/NO ANSWER IN APPROPRIATE BOX: 1. Is the Business entering into a contract, tenancy agreement or subordinate agreement (such as, subcontract, subtenancy, or sublicense) with the Port? If no, go on to guestion 2. If yes, go to guestion 3. 2. Has the Business amended an existing contract, tenancy agreement or subordinate agreement at any time since April 2002? If no to 1 and 2, stop here: the business is not covered. If yes, go to question 3. 3. Is the contract with Aviation or Maritime divisions for a value of greater than \$50,000 over the life of the contract (over the next five years if contract is for less than a year and expected to be renewed or extended)? If no, stop here; the contract is not covered. If yes, go to question 4. Is the contract for service other than the delivery of products, equipment or 4. commodities? If no, stop here: the business is not covered. If yes, go to question 5. 5. Does the Business employ more than 20 employees who spend at least 10 hours per week (4 hours per week if part time employees) working under the contract with the Port or on Port property? Indicate the number of employees that are employed by \_. If no, stop here the business is not covered. If yes, go to question 6, exemptions for specified employees of a covered employer. All employees of a covered employer are required to be provided compensation and other benefits as provided under §728 of the Charter, except for specified employees exempt under the following exemptions. The following questions should be answered for each employee. 6. Does the employee work less than 25% of his/her time (10 hours per week for full time employee) under the contract with the Port? If yes, stop here; the specified employee is exempt. If no, go to question 7. 7. Is the employee under 21 years of age, employed by a government agency or nonprofit for after school or summer employment, or as a trainee for 90 days or less? If yes, stop here; the specified employee is exempt. If no, go to guestion 8. 8. Has the Business obtained a waiver that covers the employee? If yes, stop here; the specified employee is exempt. If no, go to question 9. 9. Is the employee participating in a bona-fide temporary job-training program in which a significant part of the compensation consists of acquiring specialized knowledge, abilities or skills in a recognized trade? If yes, stop here; the specified employee is exempt. If no, go to question 10.

10.		teer who is not compensated other than for incidentales, stop here; the specified employee is exempt. If no, go			
11.		for the Business less than 20 hours per week for a period s, stop here the specified employee is exempt. If no, go			
12.	Of the remaining employees (employees for which no exemption applies as indicated by your answers to questions 6 through 11), are there 20 or fewer non-exempt employees working for the employer under the Port Contract? If yes, stop here; each of the remaining specified employee(s) is/are exempt. If no, each of the remaining specified employee(s) is covered by §728.				
	The undersigned authorized representative of Contractor hereby certifies under penalty of perjury that all of the information on this form is true and accurate.				
Company Name		Signature of Authorized Representative			
Address		Type or Print Name & Title			
Area Code and Phone		Email Address			
Name of Primary Contact		Date			
Project Name (Be Specific)					

# **Submit Completed Checklist To:**

Kamal Hubbard

# **Port of Oakland**

Social Responsibility Division 530 Water Street Oakland, CA 94607

Phone: (510) 627-1162 Fax: (510) 451-1656

Email: khubbard@portoakland.com

RFP 22-23/01, Attachment 7-A, Page 2 of 2



# Certificate of Compliance – Living Wage

The City of Oakland Living Wage Charter §728 ("§728") and Port Ordinance No. 3666 ("Ordinance 3666") as amended, provide that certain employers that enter into a contract, lease, license (or a subcontract, sublease, sublicense, or other agreement) with the Port for \$50,000 or more over the term of the contract and certain recipients of Port financial assistance for \$50,000 or more shall pay a prescribed minimum level of compensation to their covered employees ("Employees").

The undersigned ("Contractor") submits this certificate under penalty of perjury and as a condition of payment of its invoice(s) for service provided under the \_\_\_\_\_\_ agreement between the Port and Contractor.

- 1) Contractor hereby certifies that it is in compliance with §728 and Ordinance 3666 with respect to all non-exempt Employees of Contractor engaged in Port-related employment or work on Port property.
- 2) Contractor herby acknowledges that the Port is relying on Contractor's certification of compliance with §728 and Ordinance 3666 as a condition of payment of Contractor's invoice(s).
- 3) Contractor understands that it may be subject to fines or penalties for noncompliance with §728 and Ordinance 3666 up to and including potential fines of \$500 per day until Contractor complies.
- 4) Contractor hereby certifies that claims, records and statements relating to Contractor's compliance with §728 and Ordinance 3666 are true and accurate, that such claims, records and statements are made with the knowledge that the Port will rely on such claims, records and statements, and that such claims, records and statements are submitted to the Port for the express benefit of Contractor's employees engaged in Port-related employment or work on Port property.

## Please check the appropriate box and sign below

	Contractor hereby certifies its compliance with all of its obligations under §728 and Ordinance
	3666; Contractor hereby certifies that all Employees of Contractor working under Contractor's contract with the Port are compensated at wage rate(s) greater than \$12.00 per hour;
	Contractor hereby certifies that it is not currently covered by §728 or Ordinance 3666. Contractor further certifies that should §728 or Ordinance 3666 become applicable, Contractor will comply with all of its Living Wage obligations.
ll torn	os used berein and not defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in \$728 and Ordinance

All terms used herein and not defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in §728 and Ordinance 3666.

The undersigned authorized representative of Contractor hereby certifies under penalty of perjury that all of the information on this form is true and accurate.				
Company Name	Signature of Authorized Representative			
Address	Type or Print Name & Title			
Phone and Email	Date			
Project Name (Be Specific)				

**Submit to:** Kamal Hubbard, Port of Oakland, Social Responsibility Division, 530 Water Street, Oakland, CA 94607. Email: khubbard@portoakland.com



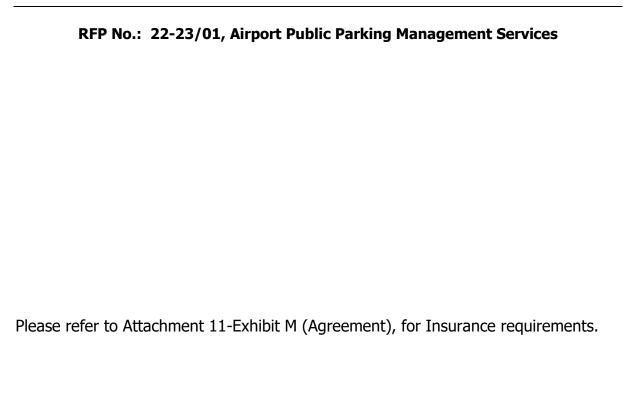
# **Statement of Living Wage Requirements**

# RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

I hereby certify that I	(Legal Name of
Respondent/Supplier/Consultant/Contractor), has re	reviewed the Living Wage Requirements, included
herein as Attachment 7 to this Request for Propos	al and will comply with said Requirements. Upon
execution of an Agreement, the selected consultar	nt will be required to complete the Employer Self-
Evaluation Form and Certificate of Compliance — Lissubmit them to the Social Responsibility Division.	iving Wage Form of this Request for Proposal, and
I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of provided herein is true and correct.	f the State of California that the information I have
	Signature
	Print Name
	Title
	Date



# **Supplier Insurance Requirements**





# **Insurance Acknowledgement Statement**

# RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

I horoby cortify that	(Logal Name of Respondent) agrees to meet all
I hereby certify that	(Legal Name of Respondent) agrees to meet all
of the Port's Insurance requirements included in the	ne Agreement for Parking Management Services at
Oakland International Airport attached to this Req	uest for Proposal and Respondent will be able to
evidence such insurance when and if awarded the	contract and will provide proof of insurance at the
time of project award if awarded the contract.	
I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws o	f the State of California that the information I have
provided herein is true and correct and is of my own	n personal knowledge.
	Signature
	Print Name
	Title
	 Date



RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

# ATTACHMENT 11

# AGREEMENT FOR PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

# **Attachment 11**

# **AGREEMENT**

**FOR** 

# PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

# AT OAKLAND INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

**BETWEEN** 

CITY OF OAKLAND,
A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION, ACTING BY AND THROUGH ITS
BOARD OF PORT COMMISSIONERS

	AND	
[		]
	DATED	

**FEBRUARY 1, 2023** 

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
1.	RET	ENTION OF OPERATOR
2.	TER	M OF AGREEMENT
	2.1	Term
	2.2	Agreement Extension Options
	2.3	Transition Period. 2
3.	SCO	PE OF SERVICES; OPERATOR'S OBLIGATIONS
	3.1	General
	3.2	Schedule
	3.3	Promotion
	3.4	Resources
	3.5	Expense Budget
4.	MAN	NAGEMENT FEE AND REIMBURSEMENTS 4
	4.1	Fixed Management Fee4
	4.2	Variable Component of Management Fee5
	4.3	Payment of Management Fee6
5.	EXP	ENSE REIMBURSEMENTS6
	5.1	Healthcare Premiums6
	5.2	Workers' Compensation Insurance
	5.3	Monthly Reports and Budget7
	5.4	Personnel Expenses
	5.5	Overbilling and Overpayment8
6.	COL	LECTION OF REVENUES9
	6.1	Parking Revenues. 9
	6.2	Parking Rates9
	6.3	Theft9
	6.4	Payment of Receipts to Port. 9
	6.5	Monthly Revenue Reports
7.	BOC	OKS AND RECORDS; ACTIVITY REPORTS
	7.1	Maintenance and Production of Books and Records

	7.2	Inspection of Books and Records.	10
	7.3	Port Audit.	11
	7.4	Audit of Other Records.	11
	7.5	Activity Reports.	11
	7.6	Deductions from Payments to Operator.	11
	7.7	Computer Files/Electronic Records.	11
	7.8	Tolling.	12
8.	ADM	IINISTRATIVE FEES.	12
	8.1	Reasonable Estimate of Port Expenses.	12
	8.2	Waivers and Disputes.	12
	8.3	Assessment.	12
9.	MAN	NAGEMENT FEE AND REIMBURSEMENT ADJUSTMENT	12
	9.1	Adjustment to Budget and Management Fee During Operating Term	12
	9.2	Change in Consumer Price Index	13
	9.3	Change in Service Locations, Level and Scope of Services.	13
10.	OPE)	RATIONS	14
	10.1	[Reserved]	14
	10.2	Operations and Procedures Manual	14
	10.3	Report of Injuries or Loss; Quarterly Safety Audit	15
11.	PERS	SONNEL	16
	11.1	Training Manual.	16
	11.2	Removal of Employees.	16
	11.3	Uniforms	17
	11.4	Public Relations	17
	11.5	Labor Peace.	17
12.	PRE	MISES AND PARKING FACILITIES	18
	12.1	Premises	18
	12.2	Maintenance.	18
	12.3	Safe and Sanitary Working Conditions.	19
	12.4	Utilities.	19
	12.5	Area Access.	20
	12.6	Improvements	20

	12.7 Office Equipment and Personal Property	20
	12.8 Surrender of the Premises	20
	12.9 Inspection.	21
13.	EQUIPMENT.	21
	13.1 Operating and Maintenance of Equipment	21
14.	LIMITATIONS ON OPERATOR ACTIVITIES.	23
15.	INSURANCE	24
16.	WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE; PAYROLL TAXES	25
	16.1 Workers' Compensation Insurance.	25
	16.2 Payroll Taxes Reimbursement	25
17.	CRIME INSURANCE AND BONDS.	25
	17.1 Crime Insurance.	25
	17.2 Performance Bond	25
	17.3 Additional Purposes of the Performance Bond.	25
18.	ASSUMPTION OF RISKS; INDEMNIFICATION.	25
	18.1 Indemnification.	26
	18.2 Waiver By Port.	26
	18.3 Waiver By Operator.	26
19.	[RESERVED]	27
20.	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY; NONDISCRIMINATION.	27
21.	NON-DISCRIMINATION IN SUBCONTRACTING WITH VENDORS AND/OR SUPPLIERS.	29
22.	AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTREPRISE PROGRAM (ACDBE)	29
23.	REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS.	30
24.	TERMINATION	31
	24.1 Termination by Port	31
	24.2 Termination by Operator.	31
	24.3 Effect of Termination.	31
	24.4 Removal from Premises.	31

25.	DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES	32
	25.1 Events of Default	32
	25.2 Remedies For Default	33
	25.3 Act of Termination.	35
26.	COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, RULES, POLICIES AND REGULATIONS	35
27.	TRANSFER AND ASSIGNMENT	36
	27.1 No Assignment.	36
	27.2 Transfer of Control.	36
	27.3 Subcontractors.	36
28.	JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY	37
29.	GOVERNING LAW	37
30.	FEES AND TAXES	37
31.	COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES; IMPROPER INFLUENCE	37
32.	CONSENTS AND APPROVALS; NOTICES	38
33.	INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS TO AGREEMENT, EXECUTION OF GUARANTY.	39
34.	WAIVER OF DAMAGE	39
35.	ADVERTISING	40
36.	MISCELLANEOUS.	40
	36.1 Security Mandates.	40
	36.2 Lost And Found Articles.	40
	36.3 Entire Agreement; Amendments; Conflict with Exhibits	41
	36.4 Waiver and Severability.	41
	36.5 Jurisdiction and Venue.	41
	36.6 Headings.	41
	36.7 Time of Essence.	41
	36.8 Successors and Assigns.	42
	36.9 Consents.	42
	36.10 Force Majeure	42
	36.11 Counterparts.	42

36.12 No	Recourse
36.13 Ad	ditional Provisions42
36.14 WA	AIVER OF JURY TRIAL43
<u>ATTACHMEN</u>	TS/EXHIBITS
	IMENT 1 PARKING FACILITIES DESCRIPTION
EXHIBIT A	PARKING SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT B	ANNUAL OPERATIONS BUDGET FOR PARKING SERVICES
EXHIBIT C	MONTHLY MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR PARKING SERVICES
EXHIBIT D	BUDGET & REIMBURSEMENT PROCESS
EXHIBIT E	FINANCIAL AND REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES
EXHIBIT F	ADMINISTRATIVE FEES
EXHIBIT G	AUDITS AND AIRPORT REVIEWS
EXHIBIT H	VARIABLE MANAGEMENT FEE EVAULATION FRAMEWORK
EXHIBIT I	OPERATIONS AND PROCEDURES MANUAL INFORMATION
EXHIBIT J	PERSONNEL
EXHIBIT K	TRAINING MANUAL INFORMATION
EXHIBIT L	PUBLIC RELATIONS PROCEDURES MANUAL INFORMATION
EXHIBIT M	INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT N	TIMECARD AND PAYROLL RECEIPT REQUIREMENTS; PAYROLL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT; AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION
EXHIBIT O	FORM OF PERFORMANCE BOND
EXHIBIT P	NON-DISCRIMINATION PLAN FOR EMPLOYMENT
EXHIBIT Q	FAA AIP GRANT-REQUIRED PROVISIONS
EXHIBIT R	GUARANTY
EXHIBIT S	LIST OF ACDBES TO BE USED BY OPERATOR AND QUARTERLY REPORTING
EXHIBIT T	PAYROLL SUMMARY AND LABOR DISTRIBUTION DETAIL REPORT EXAMPLES
EXHIBIT U	AGREEMENT ADDENDUM

#### AGREEMENT FOR AIRPORT PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

the operator (	hereinafter r	eferre	d to as	the "C	perator" o	or "			").	
							on] [entit	y type	, i.e. corporation	on] as
(hereinafter	referred	to	as	the	"Port"	or	"Port	of	Oakland"),	and
OAKLAND,	a municipal	corp	oratior	n, actin	g by and	through	n its Boa	rd of	Port Commissi	ioners
as of the 1st of	day of Febru	ary, 2	<u>:023</u> ("	Agreer	ment"), is	entered	l into by	and be	etween the CIT	Y OF
THIS	AGREEME	ENT F	OR A	IRPOR	RT PARK	ING M	ANAGE	MENT	Γ SERVICES,	dated

#### WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Port desires to have parking management services at the Port's public parking lots and other parking facilities at Oakland International Airport (the "Airport"), further identified in Attachment 1, subject to modification by the Port as provided for in this Agreement (hereinafter the "Parking Facilities"); and

WHEREAS, the Port further desires to provide for professional and expert management and operation of said parking management services ("Services" or "Parking Services" as more fully described and defined in Section 3.1), and has solicited proposals from firms with experience and expertise in the management and operation of similar parking services; and

WHEREAS, in response to such solicitations and the Port's Request for Proposals for Airport Parking Management Services (the "RFP"), Operator has submitted a proposal (the "Proposal") in response to the RFP; and

WHEREAS, Operator has the requisite experience and expertise in providing the Services; and

WHEREAS, the Port desires to retain Operator as an independent contractor to manage and operate the Services in accordance with this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms, covenants and conditions contained herein to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

## 1. RETENTION OF OPERATOR.

The Port does hereby retain Operator, and Operator agrees with the Port, to manage and operate as an independent contractor, and to provide the Services as described in this Agreement. Operator agrees to provide such Services at locations at the Airport as directed from time to time by the Port's Director of Aviation (hereinafter the "Director") or the Director's designees, including the Port's Assistant Director of Aviation, any of the Port's Landside Operations Office staff, the Port's Airport Duty Manager, or any individual authorized as a designee by the Director (any of the aforementioned individuals hereinafter referred as the "Designee"). Operator shall be responsible for all functions related to staffing, supervision and overall professional management of the Services hereunder, including hiring, training, scheduling, evaluating services and coordinating with Port staff.

## 2. TERM OF AGREEMENT.

- 2.1 <u>Term.</u> The term of this Agreement shall be for an initial term of three years commencing <u>February 1, 2023</u> ("Commencement Date"), and terminating <u>January 31, 2026</u> ("Initial Term"), unless the Port exercises one or more of its extension options provided for in Section 2.2, in which case this Agreement shall terminate the last day of the last Extension Term exercised by the Port pursuant to Section 2.2. The term "Operating Term" shall mean the Initial Term of this Agreement as provided in this Section 2.1 and any Extension Term of this Agreement resulting from the Port's exercise of its extension options under Section 2.2.
- 2.2 <u>Agreement Extension Options</u>. The Port shall have the right, at its sole discretion, to extend this Agreement for up to two (2) extension periods of one (1) year each (each referred to herein as an "Extension Term"). Each extension option shall be exercised by the Port providing notice thereof in writing to Operator not less than sixty (60) days before the last day of the Initial Term or applicable Extension Term. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Port's Executive Director or the Director of Aviation may terminate this Agreement with or without cause at any time as provided in Section 24.1.
- 2.3 <u>Transition Period</u>. For a period of thirty days prior to the Commencement Date (the "Transition Period"), the Port shall provide Operator access to the Parking Facilities to prepare for Operator's commencement of the Services (as defined in Section 3 below) on the Commencement Date. Prior to the commencement of the Transition Period, Operator shall furnish certificate(s) of insurance to the Port of Oakland Risk Management Department evidencing that the insurance requirements under the Agreement are met. The indemnity provisions of Section 18 shall apply to the acts or omissions of Operator and of Operator's officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, subtenants, invitees, vendors, suppliers or licensees during the Transition Period to the same extent such provisions apply during the Operating Term.

# 3. SCOPE OF SERVICES; OPERATOR'S OBLIGATIONS.

Operator agrees to provide the Services as directed from time to time by the Director or the Designee. Operator further agrees that its management and operation duties shall include all of the following duties to be performed in the following manner:

3.1 General. The Services described in this Section 3.1 and in this Agreement are collectively referred to as the "Services" or "Parking Services." During the term of this Agreement, Operator shall provide the highest level of professional, courteous, safe, and efficient Parking Services in a quiet and orderly manner, so as not to annoy, disturb, injure, harm or offend the general public, the tenants of the Airport, and Port personnel in any manner, all in conformance with industry standards and in compliance with all Laws (as defined in Section 26.1 below). Operator shall perform Parking Services as directed from time to time by the Director or the Designee, and in accordance with the rules, regulations and operational procedures established or approved from time to time by the Port. The operational procedures shall be established or approved by the Director or the Designee. All such Services shall be consistent with the standards and specifications set forth in Exhibit A, entitled PARKING SERVICE REQUIREMENTS. Operator shall provide the following Parking Services: (1) all

Parking Services in each of Port's Public Parking Lots listed as items 1-4 in Attachment 1 ("Public Parking Lots"); (2) all Parking Services relating to the operation of the permit control booth located within the Oakland Maintenance Center ("OMC"), a particular employee permit parking lot listed as item 5 in Attachment 1 ("OMC Permit Control Booth"), as set forth in more detail in Exhibit A; and (3) other Parking Services with respect to the other parking facilities listed in Attachment 1 besides the Public Parking Lots ("Employee Permit Parking Lots," which includes the OMC), as set forth in more detail in Exhibit A or as directed by the Director or the Designee. The Public Parking Lots together with the Employee Permit Parking Lots collectively make up the Parking Facilities. Operator's obligations with respect to the Parking Facilities shall continue and be transferred to any replacement areas designated by the Port for public parking.

- 3.1 <u>Schedule</u>. Operator agrees to provide the Services at such locations as specified in <u>Exhibit A</u>, per scheduled hours, seven (7) days per week, every day of the year, legal holidays included, unless and until such other hours of Services or other locations are established in writing by the Director or the Designee, and, in such case, Operator shall provide these Services during those hours and from those locations.
- 3.2 <u>Promotion</u>. Operator agrees to use Operator's best efforts to work with Port in promoting utilization of the Parking Facilities and to manage the Services to produce exceptional customer service and the maximum possible financial return for the Port. Operator shall work with Port to prepare a recommended plan for promoting utilization of on-Airport parking and optimizing revenue from the Parking Facilities annually. Operator shall update this plan and the Budgets referenced in Section 3.5 below no less than annually, and prior to the time Port would be required to exercise its right to extend this Agreement for any Extension Term.
- 3.3 Resources. Operator shall dedicate sufficient staff, equipment and other resources exclusively to implement the Services as specified in this Agreement and shall not divert such dedicated staff, equipment or other resources to any other parking service or other business. Operator shall assist the Port in promoting the use of the Airport by the public. Except as otherwise authorized by the Port's Executive Director or Director in writing, neither Operator nor any of its owners or Affiliates shall operate a parking facility, or provide parking management services or any other services substantially similar to any of the Services within a seven-mile radius of the boundary of the Airport during the Operating Term of this Agreement. As used in this Section 3.4, "Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any person or entity, another person or entity which, directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the specified person or entity.
- 3.4 Expense Budget. Operator shall provide the Parking Services within the budget established pursuant to this Agreement (the "Parking Budget" or "Budget"). The ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR PARKING SERVICES, for the Port's Fiscal Year 2022-23 is attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part of the Agreement and incorporated herein by reference. The Budget for each additional year of the Operating Term will be prepared by Operator and approved by Port in accordance with the requirements of Exhibit D. Any reference to a "Budget" in this Agreement for the initial five months of the Operating Term shall refer to the applicable Budget attached to this Agreement, and for any subsequent year of the Operating Term, shall refer to a subsequent Budget or Budgets so approved by Port. Except for all of the following: (1) expenses approved by the Port for those expenses relating to additional services or

for timing variations; (2) modifications to the Budget for the Port's Fiscal Year 2022-23 to reflect the Management Fee, Section 5.1 and Section 5.2, pursuant to this Agreement; and (3) except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, the monthly budget set forth in the Budget will establish the maximum amount reimbursable by the Port for the Port's fiscal year.

Where this Agreement or any of its Exhibits requires the Port's approval of any expenditure to be reimbursed by Port to Operator or of any increase in the amount of any payment to be made by Port to Operator hereunder, the Port's approval must be in writing and must be from the Director or the Designee, but notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement or any of its Exhibits to the contrary, such approval may be obtained before or after any such expenditure was incurred by Operator.

#### 4. MANAGEMENT FEE AND REIMBURSEMENTS.

In addition to Port's reimbursement of the Reimbursable Expenses (as defined in Section 5.1 below), subject to the limitations contained in this Agreement, and as compensation for all Services hereunder during the Operating Term, the Port shall pay to Operator the following aggregate management fees (collectively the "Management Fee").

Fixed Management Fee. The Port will pay Operator a fixed portion of the Management Fee of \$\_\_\_\_\_in the first year of the Operating Term:

Profit and Corporate Overhead:	\$	
Insurance Premiums:	\$	
Subtotal:	\$	
Overhead: Senior Staff Compensation	\$	General Manager
(excludes healthcare, and other fringe benefits)	\$	Asst. General Manager
	\$	Facility Manager
	<u>\$</u>	Audit Manager
Subtotal	<u>\$</u>	
Total Fixed Fee – Contract Year <sup>1</sup> 1:	<u>\$</u>	

Insurance premiums are for policies and coverage required in Exhibit M, excluding Workers' Compensation premiums. The Profit and Overhead component of the fixed portion of the Management Fee payable during the second and each subsequent year of the Operating Term shall be subject to adjustment as provided in Section 9 below.

The insurance premiums included in the fixed Management Fee shall include the following maximum amounts in each contract year, for required insurance coverages specified in Exhibit M of this agreement.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As used in this Agreement, the term "Contract Year" refers to a twelve (12) month consecutive period of time, with Contract Year 1 beginning on the Effective Date of this Agreement.

Contract Year		Annual Ammount
1		\$
2		\$
3		\$
4	(if option exercised)	\$
5	(if option exercised)	\$

- 4.1 <u>Variable Component of Management Fee</u>. In each year of the Operating Term, Operator is eligible to earn a variable component of the Management Fee ("VMF"), determined by the Port as follows:
  - Operator may earn a maximum of \$25,000 per calendar-quarter / \$100,000 per year;
  - Operator must share 25% of the earned VMF with its staff that works at the Airport ("OAK Staff");
  - Each VMF award shall be based on a sliding scale of 50% to 100%;
  - Each quarterly, biannual or annual review of Operator performance shall be based on the following criteria:
    - (1) Service Improvements: demonstrated and quantified reduction in exit queues / wait times, customer assistance / interaction, responsiveness to customer complaints, PARCS (as used in this Agreement, the term "PARCS" refers to the Port's Parking Revenue Control System, as further described and defined in Section 13.1(b)) maintenance and availability and minimized downtime (when Operator is responsible for maintaining PARCS equipment, as discussed in Section 13.1(b) and Exhibit A).
    - (2) Management Performance: improved operating expense budget performance as evidenced by: introduction of cost and operational efficiencies, e.g. shift scheduling; employee training; contract compliance, including timely report submittal, accurate invoicing, etc.; and recommendation(s)/implementation of service or facility improvements.
    - (3) Parking Reservation System Management and Marketing/Promotional Effectiveness:
      - Manage the Parking Reservation System, a third-party system that
        provides a way for Airport parking customers to register to reserve a
        parking space prior to arrival at the Airport and to pre-pay for the desired
        number of days of parking ("Parking Reservation System") to increase
        Parking Reservation Bookings;

- Recommend, Manage, and Analyze paid social and online advertising programs;
- Manage and grow Airport Parking social network sites; and
- Other promotional and outreach efforts.
- (4) Facility Improvements and PARCS Maintenance: proactively improve signage/wayfinding, customer amenities, minimizing PARCS downtime.

A more detailed framework for the evaluation of Operator performance and the determination of VMF by the Port is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit H</u> and incorporated herein by reference.

4.2 <u>Payment of Management Fee.</u> The fixed portion of the Management Fee will be invoiced by Operator and subsequently paid by the Port in twelve (12) equal monthly installments in each year of the Operating Term. The Port will remit payment to Operator of any variable portion of the Management Fee within 60 days of the end of each Contract Year of the Operating Term, or at a different schedule as agreed to by the Port. The invoiced, payable Management Fee shall be adjusted by Operator to reflect reduced expense due to vacant management positions for which salary is included in the Management Fee.

# 5. EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENTS.

Operator shall pay all Reimbursable Expenses (as defined in Section 5.1 below) incurred in performing the Services at the Airport, approved by the Port pursuant to Section 3.5 above and shall be reimbursed pursuant to reimbursement procedures set forth in attached Exhibit D, in accordance with the policies and procedures set forth in this Agreement and subject to the limitations contained in this Agreement.

In addition to the fixed and variable Management Fees, Operator shall be reimbursed by the Port for the following specific amounts:

5.1 <u>Healthcare Premiums.</u> Operator shall be reimbursed for healthcare premiums for its OAK Staff who are not represented by a labor union, at the following rates in each contract year. Reimbursed premiums shall be net of employee contributions. Rates in below table are net of employee contributions.

Premium Level	Monthly Premium-Plan 1	Monthly Premium-Plan 2	
Individual Employee	\$	\$	
Individual + one person	\$	\$	
Individual + two or more persons	\$	\$	

Healthcare premiums for OAK Staff represented by a labor union shall be reimbursed at the amount noted in the Collective Bargaining Agreement unless said staff are enrolled in the company's plan, in which case reimbursement shall be at the level noted above. However annual

increases in health insurance premiums for OAK Staff represented by a labor union shall not exceed 7%. Represented OAK Staff who elect to forego health insurance coverage may not apply the value of this benefit to other fringe benefits.

- 5.1 <u>Workers' Compensation Insurance.</u> Operator shall be reimbursed for Workers' Compensation insurance premiums for all OAK Staff at a rate of % of direct labor expense, excluding employee payroll taxes and fringe benefits. Workers' Compensation insurance premiums that are based on overtime pay shall be applied on a net-straight time basis (i.e. straight time wage rate will be applied to overtime hours for purposes of this calculation). The Workers' Compensation rate set forth above shall apply throughout the Operating Term of this Agreement.
- Monthly Reports and Budget. Operator shall submit to the Port accurate monthly reports detailing operating expenses for the previous month for which Operator is seeking reimbursement from the Port, pursuant to reimbursement procedures set forth in attached Exhibit D hereof. No later than thirty (30) business days following the Port's receipt of the reports and supporting documentation required by this Agreement and subject to the Port's set-off rights provided for in this Agreement, the Port shall reimburse to Operator actual, properly documented expenses, without markup or premium, that are applicable to the month covered by the report, provided such expenses are reimbursable in accordance with attached Exhibit D ("Reimbursable Expenses"), unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, and as such Budget may be adjusted pursuant to Section 9. The provisions of this Section 5.1, and of Section 3.5 and Exhibit D, shall not prevent Operator from being reimbursed for expenses properly attributable to a month and that were not covered by the report for such month, provided that (i) any such expense could not be properly documented by Operator at the time such report was submitted to Port, (ii) Operator submits proper documentation for such expense and an amended report within sixty (60) days after the end of the month in which such expense was actually incurred, and (iii) such reimbursement will not cause the total or line items amount for that month for that Service set forth in the approved Budget that includes that month to be exceeded unless otherwise provided in this Agreement. Until receipt of all such certifications, reports and supporting documentation, the Port shall have no obligation to pay to Operator any of the aforesaid amounts. All Operator operations must be fiscally responsible and adhere to rigorous Budget accountability. Operator shall be strictly accountable for all expenses and shall provide Port with a detailed monthly budget report and income statement, which shall include detailed explanations of significant budget variances. Operator shall meet with Port staff on a quarterly basis to review adherence to the approved annual expense Budget, explain significant variances, and develop a plan to maintain Budget adherence. In the event of a disagreement between Operator and the Port, and so long as the proposed expense item is not expressly prohibited for reimbursement, the Port retains the sole authority to reasonably and in good faith determine whether a proposed expense is reimbursable.
- 5.3 <u>Personnel Expenses</u>. Personnel expenses actually paid to perform the Services shall be charged to the Port at the salaries or rates set forth in the applicable Budget approved by Port, as calculated according to the methods included in attached <u>Exhibit D</u>, without any markup and subject to the limitations contained in this Agreement. Annual cost of living salary increases, if any, that apply to represented OAK Staff shall be effective starting with the first pay period beginning in the month of July of each year.

-7-

- 5.4 Overbilling and Overpayment. If in any given month, Operator submits a report, invoice or bill that overstates the actual expense to Operator of a Reimbursable Expense or charges the Port for more than what should properly be charged to the Port pursuant to this Agreement and the Port makes such reimbursements or payments to Operator in reliance on such report, invoice or bill, Operator shall immediately:
  - a) Repay the Port for any such amount of overpayment together with interest equal to twenty-five one-thousandths of one percent (.025%) of such amount for each day from the day the Port made its reimbursement or payment to Operator until the day the overpayment is refunded to the Port, but not to exceed the maximum rate of interest permitted by law;
  - b) If the amount of the overpayment is more than two percent (2%) of the sum which should properly have been reimbursed or paid to Operator, Operator shall, in addition to Section 5.3(a) above, pay a \$200.00 Administrative Fee for each invoice, report or bill which overcharges the Port, not to exceed \$500.00 per month, to compensate the Port for the administrative services and burdens in such overpayment recovery; and
  - c) If the amount of the overpayment is more than five percent (5%) of the sum which should properly have been reimbursed or paid to Operator, the Port shall, in addition to remedies provided for in Sections 5.3(a) and 5.3(b) above, have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause.

In addition to remedies provided for in Sections 5.3(a) through 5.3(c) above, Operator shall pay the cost of any audit by the Port Audit Department (including salary, fringe benefits, other direct expenses of the audit, plus an additional 20% of those costs to cover administrative charges) if such audit reveals, uncovers or identifies an overpayment of more than two percent (2%) of the sum which properly should have been reimbursed or paid, less a credit for any Administrative Fee charged pursuant to Section 5.3(b) above.

As an example, but without limitation, submitting a duplicate bill, invoice or report or a request for reimbursement resulting in a duplicate payment to Operator or a request for reimbursement of an expense that is not a Reimbursable Expense resulting in any payment by Port shall be considered an overpayment by the Port for purposes of this Section 5.3.

The Port's approval of an expenditure pursuant to Section 3.5 above or Exhibit D to this Agreement shall not waive any of the Port's rights under this Section 5.3 unless the amount of the overstatement or the amount of the excess charge was described as such in a written disclosure to the Director or the Designee and was approved in writing by the Director or the Designee after such written disclosure.

Any amount owed by Operator to Port pursuant to this Section 5.3 or any other provision of this Agreement may be set-off by Port against the Management Fee or any other amount otherwise payable by Port to Operator pursuant to this Agreement, including, without limitation, payment of Reimbursable Expenses.

#### 6. COLLECTION OF REVENUES.

- Parking Revenues. Operator shall collect all charges and fees imposed for the use of the Public Parking Lots ("Parking Revenues") at the rates established by the Port pursuant to Section 6.2 below. Operator shall carry out procedures and programs to safeguard all receipts collected by Operator's employees while carrying out the Parking Services as set forth in attached Exhibit E. Operator shall be responsible for the separate accounting and depositing with the Port on a daily basis (except as otherwise provided in Section 6.5 below) of all of the Parking Revenues. Operator agrees that all receipts are and shall remain monies of the Port. Operator shall be trustee for the benefit of the Port of all receipts Operator collects from users of the Parking Facilities, and as such trustee Operator agrees to use utmost diligence and care in safeguarding and delivering to the Port all such receipts. Operator shall be responsible for such receipts, fees and funds and shall take every precaution to protect same and to insure that all sums due and owed to the Port from the Services operated by Operator are properly assessed, collected, accounted for and deposited according to the policies and procedures set forth in this Agreement. Operator shall employ only bondable persons in connection with the Parking Services. Operator shall be strictly liable for any discrepancies between actual receipts and the amounts deposited with the Port. Monthly cash overages will be retained by the Port. Monthly cash shortages will be paid by Operator to the Port. All receipts shall be deposited or delivered to the Port free and clear of all claims, demands, setoffs or counterclaims of any kind or character by Operator against the Port.
- 6.2 <u>Parking Rates</u>. Public Parking Rates shall be established by ordinance adopted by the Board of Port Commissioners. Operator may recommend rates to the Port and the Port will consult with Operator prior to establishing and/or modifying such rates during the Operating Term of this Agreement.
- 6.3 Theft. Operator shall establish and maintain a program for selection of employees assigned to the Services and for monitoring their conduct in a manner that is reasonably calculated to prevent theft of Parking Revenues by Operator's employees and/or other persons. Operator agrees that such program shall include, without limitation, provision for identification and exclusion of prospective and existing employees who have been convicted of, including pleading no contest to, any crime involving theft or dishonesty by a court of competent jurisdiction.
- 6.4 Payment of Receipts to Port. Operator agrees that, unless and until otherwise directed in writing by the Director or the Designee, Operator shall deposit Parking Revenues at least once each day (except on Thanksgiving day, Christmas day and New Year's day, when the deposit shall be made on the next business day, unless the Port gives Operator written direction that the deposit be made on any such holiday and agrees to reimburse Operator for any reasonable costs directly related to such deposit, including the cost of armored car service), at a time approved by the Director or the Designee, in the depository provided by the Port as specified in writing from time to time by the Director or the Designee. Failure of Operator to make such deposits in the manner required will result in the assessment of Administrative Fees as specified in attached Exhibit F. In addition, any error in or discrepancies between the amount of the Parking Revenues deposited and the Parking Revenues collected as documented by

PARCS, including credit card deposits, that are not resolved within thirty (30) calendar days, will result in the assessment of an Administrative Fee as specified in attached Exhibit F.

6.5 Monthly Revenue Reports. Operator shall submit to the Port separate monthly reports for the accounting of the Parking Revenues, with preliminary numbers submitted by the 5<sup>th</sup> calendar day of each month (unless such 5<sup>th</sup> calendar day falls on a weekend or legal holiday, in which event the reports shall be due on the next business day), and with final numbers submitted by the 10<sup>th</sup> calendar day of each month (unless such 10<sup>th</sup> calendar day falls on a weekend or legal holiday, in which event the reports shall be due on the next business day). If information that is necessary to be supplied by the Port prevents Operator from completing a monthly report in the time frames above, then Operator shall submit the monthly report no later than two business days after receipt of the necessary information from the Port. It is the expectation of the Port that each report shall be free from errors and omissions and will be an accurate measure of revenue and deposits for the month. To the extent any report is in error, the Port may deduct Administrative Fees as specified in attached Exhibit F.

## 7. BOOKS AND RECORDS; ACTIVITY REPORTS.

- Maintenance and Production of Books and Records. Operator shall maintain complete and accurate books of account and supporting documentation including records and logs required to be kept as specified in this Agreement, including all applicable Exhibits (collectively "books and records") in a form consistent with generally accepted accounting principles, including such books and records as would normally be examined by an independent certified public accountant in performing an audit or examination of Operator's receipts and expenses in rendering the Services in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Operator shall maintain full and adequate records in accordance with Port's requirements to show the Parking Revenues collected by Operator, and to show the actual costs incurred by Operator in the performance of the Services, including employee timecards and payroll receipts required to be kept pursuant to attached Exhibit J.
- 7.2 Inspection of Books and Records. All such books and records shall, upon reasonable notice from Port, be made available either at the offices of the Port or at the offices of Operator, for inspection and copying by the Port through its duly authorized representative. Operator shall maintain all such books and records in electronic form. If such books and records are not kept and maintained by Operator within a radius of ten (10) miles from the offices of the Airport's Landside Operations Office at 1 Airport Drive, Oakland, California, Operator shall, upon request of the Port, make such books and records available to the Port for inspection either electronically/virtually or at a location within said ten (10) mile radius or Operator shall pay to the Port the reasonable and necessary costs incurred by the Port in inspecting Operator's books and records, including, but not limited to, travel, lodging and subsistence costs. Operator shall provide such assistance as may be reasonably requested by the Port in the course of such inspection. The Port further reserves the right to examine and reexamine and copy said books, records and data during the three (3) year period following the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, as evidenced in writing by the Port. Operator shall in no event dispose of, destroy, alter, or mutilate said books, records, accounts, and data in any matter whatsoever for three (3) years after the Port makes the final or last payment under this Agreement; provided, however, that if prior to the expiration of such three (3) year period, any audit, review or

investigation is commenced by the Port, or any claim is made or litigation is commenced relating to this Agreement by the Port or Operator, such books and records shall continue to be maintained by Operator, and Port shall continue to have the right to inspect and copy such books and records in the manner stated above, until the audit, claim or litigation is finally resolved (including the determination of any and all appeals or the expiration of time for such appeal).

- 7.3 Port Audit. Operator shall provide an Audit Manual ("Audit Manual") to the Director, within thirty (30) days from the Commencement Date of this Agreement, for review and approval by the Director or the Designee. Operator shall devise, revise, comply with and maintain the Audit Manual under the same terms and conditions as provided for in the Operations and Procedures Manual submitted pursuant to Section 10.2. Any revisions to the Audit Manual shall be subject to review and approval by the Director or the Designee. Exhibit G attached to this Agreement provides information to assist in structuring such manual and shall be replaced by Operator's Audit Manual once approved by the Director or the Designee.
- Audit of Other Records. During the Operating Term, in addition to its rights under Section 7.2 above, the Port may audit any or all payments made by the Port as reimbursement for expenses pursuant to this Agreement and all Parking Revenues collected and remitted to the Port. In case of such audit, Operator shall make available to the Port any and all ledgers, books of accounts, canceled checks, and other records or documents evidencing or relating to revenue collections, expenses, payroll records and staffing schedules of personnel assigned to the Services and such other evidence or information as the Port may require with regard to any revenues, payroll or other expenditure charged by Operator. The Port shall notify Operator of such audit and Operator shall provide such records in the manner, time and place as provided for in Section 7.2 above and in attached Exhibit G.
- 7.5 <u>Activity Reports.</u> Operator shall keep, maintain and submit in electronic format (and paper format if requested by the Port) reports as specified in <u>Exhibit A</u> and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, shall make such reports available for inspection and review immediately upon request by the Port.
- 7.6 <u>Deductions from Payments to Operator</u>. The Port shall have the right to deduct from the Management Fee or any other amount payable to Operator (including, without limitation, payment of Reimbursable Expenses), upon written notice, any unauthorized or disputed expenses, under-remittance of Parking Revenues, any Administrative Fees imposed, overpayment of expenses by the Port and any other amounts owed by Operator to the Port. If the Port is required or elects to pay any sum, or if it incurs any obligations or expenses, because of the failure, inability, neglect or refusal of Operator to perform or fulfill any of its obligations under this Agreement, then the Port shall have the right to deduct these sum(s) from the Management Fee or any other amounts payable to Operator including, without limitation, payment of Reimbursable Expenses.
- 7.7 <u>Computer Files/Electronic Records.</u> Operator shall use PARCS (as described and defined in Section 13.1(b)), combined with Microsoft Office applications, and reporting from Operator's third-party credit card processing provider (as further described in Section 10.4) to maintain all records of the Parking Revenues. Operator's obligations under this Section 7.8 shall not limit its obligations under Sections 7.1-7.6 above.

-11-

7.8 Tolling. Operator agrees to toll on the first day of an audit and ending four (4) years thereafter, any matter arising out of an audit by or on behalf of the Port pursuant to this Agreement. In addition to any tolling provided for in this Section, and regardless of whether or not the Port commences an audit, Operator agrees to waive, to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law, the defense of laches, statute of limitations, or any other defense based upon the Port's failure to timely file an action with regard to any matter arising out of this Agreement or an audit. The tolling agreement and waiver set forth in this Section shall be inadmissible in any proceeding to determine liability or damages or any issue in dispute (other than such tolling or waiver itself) under this Agreement or an audit.

## 8. ADMINISTRATIVE FEES.

<u>Exhibit F</u>, entitled ADMINISTRATIVE FEES, is attached to and made a part of the Agreement and incorporated herein by reference ("Administrative Fees").

# 8.1 Reasonable Estimate of Port Expenses.

The parties agree that certain aspects of Operator's performance are extremely important to the Port and that Operator's failure to perform these activities will result in administrative and monitoring expenses and burdens on the Port and its staff. Therefore, the parties agree that the Administrative Fees described in attached Exhibit F are reasonable estimates of such expenses and may be imposed on Operator at the sole discretion of the Director or the Designee.

- 8.2 <u>Waivers and Disputes</u>. The Director or the Designee may elect to waive an assessment of Administrative Fees for a particular violation; however, that waiver shall not apply to prior or subsequent violations and shall not be deemed to set a precedent for further waivers. If Operator disputes a particular violation that resulted in the imposition of an Administrative Fee, it may submit to the Director or the Designee, within ten (10) days of its receipt of written notice of the imposition of an Administrative Fee, a written request for a review of such Administrative Fee pursuant to Article 11.3 of The Airport Rules and Regulations (Port Ordinance No. 4579 or the comparable provisions of any successor thereto)(as it may be amended or restated from time to time, "Airport Rules and Regulations"), in which event the hearing procedures set forth in said Article 11.3 shall be applicable to Port and Operator with respect to such Administrative Fee.
- 8.3 <u>Assessment</u>. Any Administrative Fees shall be assessed and imposed upon Operator by the Director by written notice to Operator, identifying the performance failure that resulted in the assessment of such Administrative Fees. No Administrative Fees will be assessed if the performance failure is due to any event of Force Majeure, as defined in Section 36.10 below.

## 9. MANAGEMENT FEE AND REIMBURSEMENT ADJUSTMENT.

## 9.1 Adjustment to Budget and Management Fee During Operating Term.

a) The profit and overhead components of the fixed portion of the Management Fee (excluding insurance premiums) for each contract year during the Operating Term will be adjusted either by a percentage equal to the change in the Consumer Price Index for the San Francisco Bay Area from the previous year, ending

December 31<sup>st</sup>. or three percent (3%), whichever is less, or such greater amount as the Port may approve in writing, which approval may be granted or denied in the Port's sole discretion.

- b) Should any Senior Management position, for which salary is included in the Fixed Management Fee become vacant, the invoiced and payable Management Fee shall be adjusted to reflect that vacancy, for as long as that position is vacant. Such adjustments shall reflect reduction in applicable salary and there will be corresponding reductions in fringe benefits, and related payroll taxes.
- c) Any VMF component of the Management Fee will be based upon the provisions of Section 4.
- 9.2 Change in the Consumer Price Index. For the purposes of this Agreement the "change in the Consumer Price Index" is defined as the difference between the Consumer Price Index, Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers, (base year 1982 - 1984 = 100) for the San Francisco – Oakland - San Jose CMSA, published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics ("Index") published most immediately preceding the most recent anniversary of the Commencement Date ("Extension Index") and the Index published most immediately preceding the commencement date of the prior term ("Beginning Index"). If the Extension Index published has increased or decreased compared to the Beginning Index, then except as otherwise provided in this Section 9, the fixed portion of the new Management Fee shall be set by multiplying the fixed portion of the Management Fee for the prior term by the quotient of Extension Index (numerator) divided by the Beginning Index (denominator). If any of Operator's union employees obtain a wage increase during the Operating Term, then the Budget for the Extension Term will be adjusted for the salary or wage increase for any union employee position or category (in lieu of the increase provided for above for that portion of the Budget); provided, however, that without the written approval of the Director or the Designee, which the Port agrees will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, such increase for any of Operator's union employees shall not be in excess of the annual percentage increase for the general wage as set forth in the most current Memorandum of Understanding with the Port and SEIU Local 1021.
- 9.3 Change in Service Locations, Level and Scope of Services. The Port, through the Director or the Designee, may from time to time by prior written notice to Operator, increase or decrease the locations at which Services shall be provided, increase or decrease the required staffing or the hours during which Services shall be provided, increase or decrease the number of spaces in the Parking Facilities, or change the locations at which the Services are to be provided. Upon any such additions and/or reductions in any area of the Services or the Parking Facilities, required staffing for the Services or times of the Services, or relocation of any area at which the Services are to be provided, the term "Parking Facilities" and "Parking Services" shall be construed to incorporate such respective additions, reductions or relocated areas. In the event the Port proposes to add or and/or reduce Operator's scope of service, or increase or decrease the hours of operation or staffing from those established pursuant to Exhibit A, the Port shall calculate such Services and shall review the Budgets and Reimbursable Expenses with Operator and make respective adjustments, but shall make no adjustment to the Management Fee.

However, if the adjustment in Services shall increase or decrease the number of public parking spaces of the Public Parking Lots by at least twenty-five percent (25%) from the total number of public parking spaces detailed in Attachment 1 (Parking Facilities), excluding the Employee Permit Parking Lots, then the parties will agree on a reasonable increase or decrease, if any, to the fixed portion of the Management Fee and the Reimbursable Expenses, which shall be set forth in an addendum to this Agreement executed by Operator and the Director. Any such adjustment to the Reimbursable Expenses or the Management Fee shall be negotiated and agreed upon in good faith by the parties. Adjustments to the Reimbursable Expenses shall reasonably approximate the pro-rata adjustment in the Services. Adjustment to the Management Fee shall reasonably compensate Operator for the adjustment in the Services provided by Operator but need not be made on a pro-rata basis. The Port reserves the right to terminate this Agreement on thirty (30) days' written notice to Operator if the parties are unable to agree in good faith on the amount of adjustments.

Operator acknowledges that the Port does not represent or warrant the accuracy of any financial or statistical information provided by the Port, or that past passenger traffic levels or any forecast of future passenger traffic levels at the Airport will be achieved, or that airlines currently serving the Airport will continue to serve the Airport in the future. Port reserves the right (a) to further develop, improve, repair and alter the Airport and all roadways, Parking Facilities, terminal facilities, landing areas and taxiways as it may see fit, free from any and all liability to Operator for loss of business or damages of any nature whatsoever to Operator occasioned during the making of such improvements, repairs, alterations and additions, including but not limited to any damages resulting from negligence of Port or its employees, agents or contractors, and (b) to establish such fees and charges for the use of the Airport by Operator and all others as Port may deem advisable, including, without limitation, parking charges to Operator, its customers and employees and to Operator's vendors making deliveries to Operator anywhere on the Airport.

## 10. OPERATIONS.

# 10.1 [Reserved].

10.2 Operations and Procedures Manual. Operator shall develop an Operations and Procedures Manual ("Operations Manual"), or modify and update the Port's existing Operations Manual based upon its best judgment and best industry standards, and shall provide a copy to the Director and the Designee, within thirty (30) days from the Commencement Date, for review and approval by the Director or the Designee. Operator will confer with the Director or the Designee in its preparation of the Operations Manual and shall revise the Operations Manual from time to time as required by the Director or the Designee. A description of the current Airport Parking Operations Manual, which is attached to this Agreement as Exhibit I, shall be replaced by a version containing Operator's proposed modifications, as approved in writing by the Director or the Designee.

The Operations Manual shall provide basic guidance on policies, practices, and procedures covering all aspects of facility management and operation, including but not limited to standards of performance. Operator shall keep the Operations Manual current and shall comply with its provisions throughout the Operating Term. Any revision shall be subject to the

written approval of the Director or the Designee. Each revision to the Operations Manual shall have a revision number and date. The Operations Manual shall become an integral part of the Agreement, but in the event of any conflict between the Operations Manual and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail. The Operations Manual, including all revisions as approved by the Director or the Designee, is herein incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement. The failure of Operator to comply with or satisfy the requirements as spelled out in the Operations Manual shall be an Event of Default hereunder, entitling the Port to all of the remedies set forth herein.

10.3 Report of Injuries or Loss; Quarterly Safety Audit. Operator, using a form provided by the Port, shall immediately report any personal injuries, property loss or damage, threats or potential threats against life or property or any incident or activities that present imminent danger to health and safety of the general public. Any emergency conditions requiring immediate attention are to be reported by telephone immediately to the Airport's 24-hour line and to the Alameda County Sheriff or as otherwise directed in writing by the Port. A follow-up written report using a Port-approved form and report template, detailing the emergency condition and corresponding action taken, shall be submitted to the Port within 48 hours. Reports must be signed by an authorized Operator employee and all photographs included in reports must be clearly and accurately labeled. Failure to provide a written report within 48 hours will result in the assessment of an Administrative Fee as specified in Exhibit F. In addition, Operator shall conduct quarterly safety audits of parking operations and provide a report of findings to the Port within thirty (30) days of completion of each audit.

## 10.4 Credit/Charge Cards and Traveler's Checks.

- a) Operator shall do business with a Port-specified and approved credit card payment processor for PARCS and Parking Reservation System.
- Operator shall, throughout the Operating Term of this Agreement, maintain a Payment Card Industry-Data Security Standards ("PCI-DSS")-compliant operation for processing credit card payments. Any changes to the Payment Card Industry ("PCI") environment made by Operator, or with the knowledge of Operator by any entity other than the Port, shall require a minimum of 30-days advance notice to and written consent from the Port. Substantive changes to the PCI environment include, but are not limited to, the addition of any devices, software, infrastructure components or connections to the Internet or other network. The Port reserves the right to perform PCI compliance assessments on the Parking Facilities. The Port shall provide Operator with a minimum of 48 hours written notice prior to performing such audits/assessments. Operator shall make all relevant systems, services and personnel available to the Port or to Port designated third-parties to perform such audits/assessments. Operator shall maintain PCI-compliant business operations as defined by the PCI-Security Standards Council ("PCI-SSC"), for all aspects of its business relationship with the Port. Operator shall provide a third-party generated report on compliance, in the format prescribed by the PCI-SSC. Operator shall provide follow-up reporting (at least yearly from the date of the last audit/assessment as provided by the third-party auditor/assessor to Operator). Operator shall ensure that the provided report on compliance reporting shows PCI-DSS compliance, continually throughout the Operating Term of this Agreement. Operator

shall deliver personally to the Director or the Designee written notice of any suspected breaches or loss of cardholder data as soon as discovered, and within two (2) hours of an event whenever possible. Such notification shall be acknowledged in writing by the Director or the Designee. Operator shall be responsible to provide appropriate resources (internal to Operator, or via a third-party) to provide comprehensive breach, and/or failure analysis if a breach or loss of cardholder data is suspected. Operator shall provide complete reporting to the Director or the Designee on the extent of exposure, including all card and cardholder information that may have been lost. Operator shall construct and maintain a PCI compliance manual that specifies the policies, procedures and controls implemented by Operator to ensure PCI-DSS compliance, specific to this relationship with the Port.

c) At all times during the Operating Term of this Agreement, Operator shall maintain in full force and effect a credit card processing agreement with a third party provider approved in writing by the Director or the Designee, under which such third party provider agrees that all funds payable to Operator, as merchant thereunder, shall be paid directly to a Port account in a bank or other financial institution designated in writing by the Port; and accept as payment for Services nationally recognized credit, debit or charge cards, including without limitation American Express, MasterCard, Discover and VISA, as well as internationally recognized Traveler's Checks. Such cards shall be accepted for all purchases greater than five dollars (\$5.00). In addition, during the Operating Term of this Agreement, Operator shall be responsible for the security of all cardholder data that Operator processes.

# 11. PERSONNEL.

Exhibit J, entitled PERSONNEL, is attached and made a part of this Agreement.

- 11.1 <u>Training Manual</u>. Operator shall provide a Training Manual ("Training Manual") to the Director, within thirty (30) days from the Commencement Date, for review and approval by the Director or the Designee. Operator shall devise, revise, comply with and maintain the Training Manual under the same terms and conditions as provided for in Section 10.2 relating to the Operations Manual. <u>Exhibit K</u> attached to this Agreement provides information to assist in structuring the Training Manual and shall be replaced by Operator's Training Manual once approved by the Director or the Designee.
- 11.2 <u>Removal of Employees</u>. The Port, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to require Operator to remove, and to keep removed from the Services, the Parking Facilities and the Premises any Operator employee, including but not limited to parking attendants, cashiers and supervisors, if said employee has failed to perform in accordance with any of the terms or conditions of the Agreement, or if said employee is alleged to have been involved in wrongdoing, including while those allegations are under investigation. Operator shall remove from the Services, the Parking Facilities, and the Premises any employee who (1) operates a vehicle recklessly or in a manner that endangers the safety of Airport patrons, including operating a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or other prohibited substances; or (2) who otherwise no longer satisfies the requirements set forth in attached <u>Exhibit J</u>. Operator will comply with any removal automatically or upon request by the Port to remove any such

employee as soon as written notice is received from the Port, including a description of the incident(s) giving rise to the Port's request. Operator's failure to comply within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of such notice shall be considered an Event of Default hereunder, entitling the Port to all of the remedies contained in this Agreement. Operator shall immediately remove any employee of Operator from the Services, the Parking Facilities, and the Premises, if Operator is advised that the Director or the Designee has determined in his or her sole discretion that the seriousness of the incident justifies such immediate removal.

- 11.3 <u>Uniforms</u>. Operator shall furnish all uniforms at Port's expense to all Parking Services personnel in sufficient quantity to assure an official appearance for all such personnel. Standard style uniforms with shirt, tie, badge, trousers and jackets must be used. All uniforms shall be selected by the Port and obtained from a vendor selected by Operator and approved by the Port. Operator agrees that each employee shall only use Port-approved uniforms.
- 11.4 <u>Public Relations</u>. Operator shall perform the Services in compliance with the highest degree of industry operating standards. Operator shall provide a Public Relations Procedure Manual ("Public Relations Manual") to the Director, within thirty (30) days from the Commencement Date of this Agreement, for review and approval by the Director or the Designee. Operator shall devise, revise, comply with and maintain the Public Relations Manual under the same terms and conditions as provided for in Section 10.2, relating to the Operations Manual. <u>Exhibit L</u> attached to this Agreement, provides information to assist in structuring such manual and shall be replaced by Operator's Public Relations Manual once approved by the Director or the Designee.

#### 11.5 Labor Peace.

- a) Operator recognizes and agrees that: (i) the Parking Services must be performed efficiently and without interruption, and directly contribute to the Port's ability to generate revenue and remain competitive in the marketplace; (ii) the Port has a strong propriety interest in preventing labor disruptions to the Parking Services to ensure the smooth and effective provision of such services to the Port, the Port's tenants and customers, and the public; (iii) the Port can best protect its proprietary interest in preventing undue interruption of Parking Services that contribute directly to the Port's financial interests and market competitiveness by requiring its operators of Parking Services to comply with the terms of the Port's "Labor Peace Rule for Certain Operational Services," adopted pursuant to Port Ordinance No. 4587 ("Labor Peace Rule"); and, (iv) Operator has had an opportunity to review, ask clarifying questions regarding, and to understand the Labor Peace Rule.
- b) As a material term, covenant and condition of this Agreement, Operator, on behalf of itself and on behalf of its successors, and assigns, agrees to comply with the Labor Peace Rule.
- c) Within the meanings and definitions set forth in the Labor Peace Rule, Operator entered into one or more "Labor Peace Agreements" with all "Labor Organizations" which had requested a Labor Peace Agreement with Operator. Operator has provided the Port with a copy of such Labor Peace Agreement(s) which is incorporated herein.

d) Operator understands and agrees that it shall expressly require its successors and assigns to comply with the Labor Peace Rule and shall include language expressly requiring such compliance in any and all agreements with successors and assigns.

#### 12. PREMISES AND PARKING FACILITIES.

- 12.1 <u>Premises</u>. For the purpose of performing all duties and obligations required by the Agreement and for no other purpose, pursuant to a separate Temporary License Agreement or Space/Use Permit, the Port shall allow Operator, as a licensee and at no charge to Operator, to use one or more operations spaces, as well as a Parking Management Office ("PMO"), at the Airport (collectively, the "Premises"), each of a size and in a location to be determined by the Director or the Designee. The Port reserves the right to terminate the license at any time and to relocate, from time to time and at the Port's expense, Operator to such other space or location at the Airport as determined by the Director or the Designee. The license to use the Premises shall automatically cease upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.
- Maintenance. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Section 12.2, Operator shall provide all custodial services for the Premises, shall keep the Premises clean, attractive and in good repair and safe condition, and shall keep the Parking Facilities and all other locations from which any of the Services are provided in a clean and sanitary condition. Responsibilities include removal of refuse and debris from the Parking Management Office exterior and cleaning the interior of the break room facility including bathroom fixtures; and parking facility maintenance and improvements as specified by Airport staff. In addition to the general maintenance obligations set forth above, Operator shall specifically provide the following maintenance of the PMO/Parking Facilities:
  - (1) Touch up painting in Parking Facilities (including bollards, sign post, PARCS equipment, and pedestrian striping);
  - (2) Signage installation and repairs;
  - (3) Touch-up painting of PMO;
  - (4) Trash and litter pick-up and collection from the Parking Facilities;
  - (5) Servicing of third-party provided portable restroom facilities (aka "Port-A-Potty") throughout the Parking Facilities;
  - (6) Replacement of light bulbs within the PMO and Parking Lot Facility booths;
  - (7) Minor weed removal throughout the Parking Facilities;
  - (8) Maintenance of PARCS System, as set forth more fully in Appendix A, Section H;
  - (9) Emergency Call Boxes, as more fully described in Appendix A, Section J;
  - (10) Parking signage including decals, rates signs, and Parking area display banners:
  - (11) Overhead signs (Daktronics); and
  - (12) Visual Display Board / Roadway Changeable Message Boards (Vermac Signs).

Operator's scope of services shall not include maintenance of Employee Permit Parking facilities listed as items 5-9 in Attachment 1 or other parking lot used by the Port to accommodate permit parking. However, the Port may direct Operator to provide staff to assist

the Port in the sales of parking permits, either in the Parking Management Office or in another Airport office. The Port shall provide at its own expense all maintenance, repairs and replacement of the structural portion of the Premises and of the Parking Facilities, except with respect to damage resulting from negligence or willful misconduct of Operator, its officers, agents, employees, contractors or invitees, in which case the cost of repair shall be borne by Operator. Operator shall have no obligation under this Agreement to make physical modifications to the Premises or other locations at the Airport where the Services are to be performed to comply with applicable Laws (as defined in Section 26.1 below).

12.3 Safe and Sanitary Working Conditions. Operator shall not permit any part of the Services to be performed under hazardous or dangerous conditions to its employees or the general public. Subject to the limitations in the last sentence of Section 12.1 above, Operator shall comply with all Laws applicable to the Premises, the Parking Facilities and all other locations from which any of the Services are performed. Operator shall, at least once each day, inspect the Parking Facilities and all other locations at which the Services are being provided and the Premises to determine whether any hazardous or dangerous conditions exist or if any such location needs maintenance or repair. Operator shall immediately provide Port with telephonic notice, which shall later be confirmed by written notice, of any and all hazardous or dangerous conditions or any need for maintenance or repair at the Parking Facilities and any other locations where the Services are being provided or at the Premises and of any injuries or damages resulting directly or indirectly therefrom, together with whatever information Operator has about the party responsible for creating any such condition. The Port shall have responsibility for correcting any hazardous or dangerous condition existing at the Parking Facilities or other location where the Services are being provided or, to the extent provided in Section 12.1 above, the Premises, following notice to Port by Operator of the existence of such hazardous or dangerous condition. In the event of an emergency, the Port may request Operator to make the necessary repairs to correct a specific hazardous or dangerous condition. The Port will reimburse Operator for such emergency repairs, except in the circumstances described in the next sentence. Operator shall reimburse the Port promptly after its written demand for (a) any liability incurred by the Port (i) which arose out of any hazardous or dangerous conditions, and any injuries or damages resulting directly or indirectly therefrom, caused by Operator, its officers, agents, employees, contractors or invitees, or (ii) which arose after Operator should have reported such conditions to Port pursuant to the provisions of this subsection, and (b) the costs incurred by the Port to correct any such hazardous or dangerous condition to the extent caused by Operator, its officers, agents, employees, contractors or invitees.

12.4 <u>Utilities</u>. The Port shall pay the cost of all water and electricity utility services to the Premises. The Port will install and pay for all landline telephone equipment within the Premises. The Port shall determine the number of lines and phones to be provided to the Premises. Subject to the limitations in Section 34 below, the Port shall provide all maintenance and repairs of such landline telephones to keep such telephones in good working condition, except for damage resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of Operator, its officers, agents, employees, contractors or invitees, in which case the cost of repair shall be borne by Operator. Except as set forth in Exhibit D, Operator shall pay for all other telephone equipment and telephone service costs, which shall not be reimbursable by Port.

- 12.5 Area Access. For the purpose of performing the Services, the Port grants Operator, without charge therefore, the right of ingress to and egress from the Premises, the Parking Facilities, and all other Airport locations from which any of the Services are to be performed by Operator, its officers, agents, employees, contractors or invitees; provided that such right of ingress and egress shall at all times be exercised in compliance with all applicable Laws; and provided further that such right of ingress and egress shall not be construed to prohibit the Port from establishing and assessing a fee or charge for the privilege of entry upon the Airport when such fee or charge is levied upon all users of the Airport, nor be construed to prohibit the Port from assessing a fee or charge on Operator's employees for parking their personal vehicles in the employee parking areas and on persons conducting business on the Airport.
- 12.6 <u>Improvements</u>. Operator shall make no alterations or improvements, and shall post no signs, on the Premises or elsewhere at the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Director or the Designee, which approval may be denied or conditioned as the Port may determine in its sole discretion. Operator may, at no cost to the Port, and subject to subsequent prompt removal, at Operator's expense, at the request of the Port at any time, provide such movable furniture and other trade fixtures, as Operator deems appropriate. Operator agrees that it will not depreciate for tax purposes any alterations or improvements made by it at the Airport.
- 12.7 Office Equipment and Personal Property. The Port shall provide Operator with, or at Port's option reimburse Operator for its actual and reasonable out-of-pocket cost of obtaining, certain office furniture, an office safe and computers and printers for Operator's use in providing the Services from the Premises during the Operating Term (the "Office Equipment"). If the Services are increased to a level that Port and Operator agree requires the Premises to be expanded, then Port shall provide, or at its option, reimburse Operator for its actual out-of-pocket cost of obtaining, the Office Equipment in the expanded Premises. The Office Equipment shall remain the property of the Port. Any additional office equipment acquired by Operator shall be at the sole expense and responsibility of Operator. Operator shall provide all maintenance and repair of all Office Equipment provided by the Port to keep the Office Equipment in good repair. The Port shall reimburse Operator only for Operator's actual out-of-pocket costs of such maintenance or repair, as evidenced by original invoices marked paid by the vendor and such other documents as the Director of the Designee may reasonably request, except for repairs required to repair damage resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of Operator, its officers, agents, employees, contractors or invitees, in which case the cost of such repairs shall be borne by Operator. If Operator has satisfied its obligations in this subsection and the Office Equipment reaches the end of its useful life, as reasonably determined by the Port, then it will be replaced by the Port, at its expense, or at the written direction of the Director or the Designee, by Operator, with reimbursement to Operator by the Port. Operator shall provide the Port at the end of each calendar quarter with a comprehensive inventory of all Office Equipment and other property of the Port in Operator's possession, and of all property of Operator used by it in providing the Services.
- 12.8 <u>Surrender of the Premises</u>. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, Operator shall vacate the Premises. Operator shall thereupon deliver to the Port the Premises, all Office Equipment, and all other office facilities and equipment belonging to Port, and, to the extent of Operator's obligations, as set forth in this Section 12 and in Section 13.2 below, assure that they are in good working condition in all respects, reasonable wear and tear excepted, or

Operator shall pay to the Port such sums as necessary for the repair of the Office Equipment and any such office facilities and equipment, and to restore the Premises to its original condition, normal wear and tear excepted. If, at the expiration or earlier termination of the Agreement, Operator retains ownership of any operating equipment, movable furniture and other trade fixtures used at the Premises and provided at Operator's expense (and not reimbursed by Port), Operator shall remove any such property; provided that, upon removal of any such operating equipment, movable furniture and other trade fixtures, Operator shall restore the Premises to the original condition, normal wear and tear excepted. Operator shall be deemed to have abandoned to the Port any operating equipment, furniture and other trade fixtures which it has failed to remove within fifteen (15) calendar days after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, unless the Director or the Designee shall grant additional time for this purpose in writing; provided, however, the Port, at its sole option, shall have the right to remove and store same and restore the area to satisfactory condition and hold Operator liable for all costs incident to such removal, storage and restoration. In the event the Port removes such operating equipment, furniture and other trade fixture, the Port shall not sustain, be charged with, or incur any liability by reason of any damage to same or for such removal or custodial care.

12.9 <u>Inspection</u>. The Port and its Airport staff, including but not limited to administrative staff, facilities staff, custodial staff, Airport authorized persons, and the Port's agents, retain the right at the Port's sole discretion to enter the Premises for the examination and inspection of the area from time to time with reference to any emergency, or to the general maintenance of said area, or for the purposes of surveying or viewing the area for anticipated alterations or improvements, or any other purpose deemed necessary by the Port.

### 13. EQUIPMENT.

- 13.1 Operating and Maintenance of Equipment. Except as otherwise provided in Section 12.6 above, and in this Section 13.1, Operator shall provide and maintain, at its own expense, subject to any applicable reimbursement in accordance with Exhibit D, all office equipment, motor vehicles, and other supplies and equipment required for Operator to perform its duties and obligations under the Agreement (the "Equipment"). Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, Operator shall return all Port-provided Equipment to the Port, with any repairs that Operator is required to make pursuant to this Section 13 completed in a manner that is acceptable to Port.
  - a) Vehicles. Operator shall provide and maintain (including both preventive and corrective maintenance), at its own expense and keep in good working condition, with no visible body damage, a minimum of three service vehicles approved by the Port, equipped with a two-way radio and a roof-mount light bar to be operated by Operator's employees. Said vehicles shall be, and at all times remain, the property of Operator and shall be used solely for the Services. Additionally, each of said vehicles shall possess all of the following: identical color schemes and markings; the company name in a minimum 4" type style and size; a company identification number; and a Port-issued electrical identification device, so as to be readily identifiable as belonging to Operator. The only vehicle-related expense the Port will allow as a Reimbursable Expense under this Agreement is for limited fuel expenses, as described more fully in Paragraph 5(i) of Section C (Actual Expenses) of Exhibit D.

- b) Parking Access and Revenue Control Equipment. Port shall provide a functional parking access and revenue control system, physical components of whichshall be installed at each vehicle entry and exit plaza serving the Public Parking Lots. The system also contains software/computerized components (the system currently in place at the public parking lots within the Parking Facilities is the Parking Revenue Control System (PARCS)). Such equipment shall remain the property of the Port. Subject to the provisions of Section 13.2 below, the Port may, or may cause a third party selected by Port, to properly maintain such equipment at the Port's expense; or may request Operator to perform Level 1 and Level 2 maintenance of PARCS, as further described and defined in Exhibit A. Port shall be responsible for losses due solely to non-functioning or malfunctioning PARCS equipment provided by Port; unless Operator is responsible for Level 1 and Level 2 maintenance and fails to maintain the equipment according to specifications described in Exhibit A, or PARCS failure incidents that result in a loss of Port revenue are attributable to Operator negligence. Operator shall be responsible for and shall pay to Port upon Port's written demand amounts equal to any losses of Parking Revenue due to Operator's failure to report to Port, in the manner described in Section 13.1(g) below, within one (1) hour any non-functioning or malfunctioning of the revenue control equipment.
- c) Emergency Call Boxes. Port shall provide emergency call boxes, which may be installed at various locations throughout the Parking Facilities. Such equipment shall remain the property of the Port. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Operator's obligations for providing security services shall be limited to the obligations stated in this Section 13.1(c).
- d) Two-Way Radios. Port shall provide Operator with, or at Port's option, reimburse Operator for its actual and reasonable out-of-pocket cost of obtaining two-way radios to establish essential links between Operator's employees, and to minimize the time required to react to and correct any service interruption due to traffic, breakdowns, emergencies or any other reasons. The number of radio sets to be obtained by Operator shall be pre-approved in writing by the Port. Such equipment shall remain the property of the Port. Subject to the provisions of Section 13.2 below, the Port shall, or shall cause a third party selected by Port, to properly maintain such equipment at the Port's expense.
- e) Golf Cart-Type (Electric) Vehicles. The Port shall provide Operator with up to three (3) electric vehicles for use in providing the Services. Such vehicles shall remain the property of the Port, and shall be insured by the Port against collision or comprehensive damage or loss at Port's expense. Subject to the provisions of Section 13.2 below, the Port shall, or shall cause a third party selected by Port, to properly maintain such vehicle at the Port's expense. Operator shall immediately report to the Port any such vehicle provided by the Port which Operator knows or reasonably should know is in need of service, repair or replacement, and Operator shall upon request of Port deliver such vehicle or vehicles to the location identified by Port for maintenance and repair.

- f) Operator's Reporting Obligations. Operator shall immediately report to Port any Equipment or vehicle provided by Port that Operator knows or reasonably should know is in need of service, repair or replacement, or any Port facility or dangerous condition that Operator knows or reasonably should know is in need of maintenance or repair, and such report shall be made to the Airport Parking Superintendent during business hours of 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Mondays through Fridays (except on Port-observed holidays) and to the Port's Airport Operations 24-hour telephone number at times on Mondays through Fridays other than during the business hours described above and at any time on weekends or on Port-observed holidays.
- 13.2 Extraordinary Damage and Repair. Operator shall at its expense, repair any damage or replace any Equipment provided by the Port resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of Operator, its officers, agents, employees, contractors or invitees. If Operator fails to repair or replace such Equipment within a reasonable time, as specified by the Director or the Designee, the Port may repair or replace such Equipment at Operator's expense and shall bill all costs of repair or replacement, along with any applicable Administrative Fees, to Operator. If Operator fulfills its obligations in this Section 13.2 and any such Equipment reaches the end of its useful life, as reasonably determined by the Port, then such Equipment will be replaced by the Port, at the Port's expense, or by Operator at the written direction of the Director or the Designee, with reimbursement to Operator by the Port. All requests for expense reimbursement shall be submitted to the Port in accordance with Exhibit D.

### 14. <u>LIMITATIONS ON OPERATOR ACTIVITIES</u>.

Operator agrees to use the Premises and shall enter and exit the Parking Facilities and the Airport only for the purposes of providing the Services, performing its obligations hereunder, and the construction, installation, use and maintenance of Operator's improvements in or on the Premises, subject to the Director's or the Designee's prior written approval of such construction or installation.

- a) Operator shall not do or (except to the extent otherwise provided in Exhibit V) permit anything to be done in, on or about the Premises, the Parking Facilities, or any part of the Airport, nor bring or keep or (except to the extent otherwise provided in Exhibit V) permit to be brought or kept thereon, anything which is prohibited by or will in any way conflict with any applicable Laws, or which is prohibited by a standard form of fire insurance policy or which will in any way increase or affect the then-existing rate of any fire or other insurance carried by the Port or required to be carried by Operator under this Agreement, or which will cause a cancellation of any insurance policy covering the Airport, the Parking Facilities or the Premises and any part thereof or any of their contents.
- b) Operator shall not commit, cause, maintain, or (except to the extent otherwise provided in <u>Exhibit V</u>) permit or allow to be committed, caused, maintained, or (except to the extent otherwise provided in <u>Exhibit V</u>) permitted, any Toxic Material (as defined in Section 14.2 below) upon the Premises, the Parking Facilities or any part of the Airport, any public or private nuisance, or any other act or thing which may

disturb the quiet enjoyment of any tenant, licensee, invitee or person using or occupying any portion of the Airport.

- c) Neither Operator nor its agents, employees, or officers shall install, maintain, operate, or permit the installation, maintenance, or operation in, on or about the Premises, the Parking Facilities or any part of the Airport, any vending machine or device designed to dispense or sell foods, beverages, tobacco products or merchandise of any kind to the general public. Such prohibition shall not apply to the vending machines currently installed inside the Premises, or to other vending machines or devices designed to dispense or sell such merchandise to Operator's employees, provided such machines or devices are located within the Premises and approved in advance in writing by the Director or the Designee. No such vending machines or other such devises may be located outside of the Premises.
- d) Operator shall not install, erect, affix, paint or place or permit the installation, erection, affixation, painting or placement of any sign or lettering in, on, or about the Airport, the Parking Facilities or the Premises, or any portion thereof, except as otherwise provided herein.
- e) Operator shall not make any improvements or alterations to the Airport, the Parking Facilities or the Premises without the prior written consent of the Director or the Designee.
- f) Operator agrees to conduct its operations upon the Parking Facilities, the Premises or any part to the Airport so as to reduce to the minimum that is reasonably practicable, the emanation therefrom of fumes and odors.
- g) Operator agrees to handle and dispose of its trash, garbage and refuse in a sanitary manner and not to store or maintain any boxes, cartons, barrels, trash, debris or refuse in or about the Parking Facilities, Premises or any part of the Airport where they will be an eyesore to the public, as reasonably determined by the Director or the Designee. If the Director or the Designee makes such determination, then at the request of the Director or the Designee, Operator shall promptly remove such boxes, cartons, barrels, trash, debris or refuse from the Airport, or store same in a location approved by the Director or the Designee in the exercise of his or her sole discretion. Operator shall provide its own facilities within the Premises for the cleaning of garbage cans.
- h) Operator and its employees shall not engage in the sale of any product or service, the solicitation of such sale, or the distribution of any literature or goods of any type, at the Airport, except as expressly authorized by written permission signed by the Director or the Designee.

### 15. INSURANCE.

Operator shall comply with <u>Exhibits M</u>, entitled INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS, which is attached to and made a part of the Agreement.

### 16. WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE; PAYROLL TAXES.

Operator shall provide its services hereunder as an independent contractor. Nothing contained herein is intended or shall be construed to make the Port and Operator partners, joint venturers or joint employers, and employees of Operator shall not be considered agents or employees of the Port. Operator shall have the sole responsibility for paying the salaries, payroll taxes, contributions for unemployment insurance, and all other expenses relating to each employee of Operator.

- 16.1 <u>Workers' Compensation Insurance</u>. Operator shall provide workers' compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California and in accordance with <u>Exhibit N</u>, entitled WORKERS' COMPENSATION; PAYROLL TAX REIMBURSEMENT, which is attached to and made part of this Agreement, with reimbursement for premiums for workers' compensation to be made as provided in <u>Exhibit D</u> and <u>Exhibit N</u>, subject to the limitations set forth in this Agreement.
- 16.2 <u>Payroll Taxes Reimbursement</u>. Reimbursement for the costs of payroll taxes shall be paid in accordance with <u>Exhibits D and N</u>, subject to the limitations set forth in this Agreement.

### 17. CRIME INSURANCE AND BONDS.

- 17.1 <u>Crime Insurance</u>. Operator shall, prior to the Commencement Date, obtain and thereafter maintain during the Operating Term at its own expense, a crime insurance policy as described in Exhibit M.
- 17.2 Performance Bond. Operator shall, prior to the Commencement Date, execute and deliver to the Port a Performance Bond, from a surety acceptable to the Port Attorney, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit O, in the penal sums of Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$600,000), and shall maintain such Performance Bond in effect during the Operating Term of this Agreement and for six (6) calendar months after the expiration or earlier termination of the Operating Term of this Agreement. The Performance Bond is intended to guarantee full performance by Operator of all of the Services, and of all other obligations by Operator in accordance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Performance Bonds shall be subject to forfeiture in whole or in part in the event of failure of Operator to fully perform under the Agreement, and in the event that the Port sustains any claims, debts, loss of service, loss of revenues or other costs or expenses as a result of such failure of Operator to fully perform under the Agreement.
- 17.3 <u>Additional Purposes of the Performance Bond</u>. Operator acknowledges that each Performance Bond includes a general obligation to pay all claims or debts the Port incurs in connection with Operator's performance of the Services and its other obligations under this Agreement.

### 18. ASSUMPTION OF RISKS; INDEMNIFICATION.

Operator agrees to voluntarily assume any and all risk of loss, damage, or injury to the person or property of Operator, its officers, agents, employees, contractors and invitees, which

may occur in, on or about the Premises, the Parking Facilities or the Airport at any time and in any manner, except to the extent such loss, injury, or damage is solely caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Port, its agents, operators, employees, and officers.

Operator agrees to indemnify, defend and hold completely 18.1 Indemnification. harmless Port (including, without limitation, members of Port's Board of Commissioners, and Port's agents, employees, representatives, contractors, directors and officers), from and against all liabilities, suits, claims, demands, judgments, damages, fines, penalties, costs and expenses (including all costs for investigation and defense thereof, including, but not limited to, court costs, expert fees and paralegal and attorneys' fees (including in-house paralegal and attorneys' fees) prior to institution of legal proceedings and at both trial and appellate levels, and in any mediation or arbitration agreed to by Port), which may be incurred by, charged to or recovered from any of the foregoing indemnified parties (i) by reason or on account of damage to or destruction of any property of Port (except as otherwise expressly provided by this Agreement), or any property of, injury to or death of any person resulting from or arising out of Operator's performance of the Services or its use, occupancy, maintenance or repair of the Premises or any improvements thereto, or Operator's operations anywhere on the Airport, or the acts or omissions of Operator's officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, subtenants, invitees, vendors, suppliers or licensees, regardless of where the damage, destruction, injury or death occurred, unless such liability, suit, claim, demand, judgment, damage, fine, penalty, cost or expense was solely caused by Port's gross negligence or willful misconduct, or (ii) arising out of any allegation that Operator, or the Port in concert with Operator, has infringed on or violated any Federal, state, or common law patent, trademark, copyright, or trade secret rights, or violated any Federal or state labor laws, or any Federal or state laws governing consumer credit, credit cards, or the sale of abandoned property, or (iii) resulting from or arising out of the failure of Operator to keep, observe or perform any of the covenants or agreements in this Agreement to be kept, observed or performed by Operator. In carrying out its obligations hereunder, Operator shall use counsel acceptable to the Port Attorney.

The foregoing provisions of this Section 18.1 are not intended and shall not be construed to limit in any manner whatsoever the protection or benefits to which Port otherwise would be entitled as an additional insured under any liability insurance maintained or required to be maintained by Operator under this Agreement.

The provisions of this Section 18.1 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of the Operating Term with respect to any acts or omissions occurring during the Operating Term.

- 18.2 <u>Waiver By Port</u>. The waiver by Port of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed for any purpose to be a waiver of any other provision hereof, nor of any continuing or any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision, nor shall any custom or practice which may arise between the parties in the administration of any of the provisions of this Agreement be construed to waive or to lessen the right of Port to insist upon the performance by Operator in strict accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- 18.3 <u>Waiver By Operator</u>. As a material part of the consideration to be received by Operator from Port under this Agreement, Operator waives any and all claims or causes of action against Port, the Port's Commissioners and the Port's agents, employees, representatives,

contractors, directors and officers which Operator may now or hereafter have at any time for damage to Operator's personal property located in, on or about the Premises, the Parking Facilities or the Airport, and for injury to or death of any person occurring in, on or about the Premises, the Parking Facilities or the Airport from any cause arising at any time, except to the extent that such damage, injury or death is directly caused solely by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Port, its agents, operators, employees or officers.

### 19. *[RESERVED]*.

### 20. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY; NONDISCRIMINATION.

During the Operating Term, Operator, for itself, and its authorized assignees and successors in interest, agrees as follows:

### (1) Compliance with Regulations.

- a) Operator shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the United States Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.
- b) <u>Nondiscrimination.</u> Operator, with regard to the work performed by it during the Agreement, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race(including but not limited to hair, texture and protective hairstyles, color, sex (including pregnancy, childbirth, breastfeeding and medical conditions related to pregnancy)), religion, gender (including gener identity and gender expression and sexual orienttion)tional origin, age, ancestry, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, physical and mental disability, military and veteran status in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. Operator shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the Agreement covers a program set forth in Appendix A of the Regulations.
- c) <u>Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment.</u> In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by Operator for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by Operator of Operator's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- d) <u>Information and Reports.</u> Operator shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Port or the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA") to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a Operator is in the exclusive possession of another who fails

or refuses to furnish this information, Operator shall so certify to the Port or the FAA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

- (2) Operator for itself, its successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the Premises for a purpose for which a DOT program or activity is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, Operator shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to the Regulations.
- (3) Operator for itself, its successors in interest and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that: (i) no person on the grounds of any basis prohibited by state or federal law shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (ii) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of any basis prohibited by state or federal law shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (iii) that Operator shall use the Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Regulations.
- (4) Operator assures that it will comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to assure that no person shall, on the grounds of any basis prohibited by state or federal law be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance. This provision binds Operator during the Operating Term of this Agreement.
- (5) In furtherance of the Port's long-standing policy to ensure that equal employment opportunity is achieved, and nondiscrimination is guaranteed in all Port-related activities, it is expressly understood and agreed with respect to Operator's activities upon the Airport:
- (a) That Operator shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of any basis prohibited by state or federal law. Operator shall take action to ensure that applicants and employees are treated fairly. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- (b) That Operator shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Operator, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to any basis prohibited by state or federal law.
- (c) That Operator shall not discriminate by segregation or otherwise against any person or persons on any basis prohibited by state or federal law in furnishing, or by refusing to furnish, to such person or persons the use of any public facility upon the demised premises, including any and all services, privileges, accommodations, and activities provided thereby.

- (d) That Operator's noncompliance with the provision of this clause shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The Port may seek judicial enforcement in the event of a breach of any of the above-stated non-discrimination covenants. (i)
- (6) Should Operator authorize another person, with Port's prior written consent, to provide services or benefits from the Premises or at the Airport, Operator shall obtain from such person a written agreement pursuant to which such person shall, with respect to the services or benefits which it is authorized to provide, undertake for itself the obligations contained in this Section 20. Operator shall furnish the original or a true copy of such agreement to Port. Port may from time to time be required by the United States Government, or one or more of its agencies, to adopt additional or amended provisions, including non-discrimination provisions, concerning the use and operation of the Airport, and Operator agrees that it will adopt any such requirement as a part of this Agreement.
- (7) If Operator shall furnish any services to the public at the Airport, it shall furnish said services on a fair, equal and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof and shall charge fair, reasonable and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit of service, provided that Operator shall be allowed to make reasonable and non-discriminatory discounts, rebates or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers, if any.

# 21. <u>NON-DISCRIMINATION IN SUBCONTRACTING WITH VENDORS AND/OR SUPPLIERS.</u>

Operator agrees that it shall not discriminate against any professional service, contractor or vendor because of race, color, religion, sex (including gender identity), actual or perceived sexual orientation, national origin, age, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, physical and mental disability (as set forth in the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990) or veterans status; and that Operator shall, in all solicitations or advertisements placed by or on behalf of Operator, for vendors, contractors or professional services, state that all qualified bidders will receive consideration on merit, without regard to race, color, religion, sex (including gender identity), actual or perceived sexual orientation, national origin, age, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, physical and mental disability (as set forth in the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990) or veteran status.

The Port's Social Responsibility Division will assist Operator in finding diverse professional services, contractors and vendors.

# 22. <u>AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTREPRISE</u> PROGRAM (ACDBE).

This Agreement is subject to the requirements of the US Department of Transportation's Regulations 49 CFR Part 23. Operator agrees that it will not discriminate against any business owner because of the owner's race, color, national origin, or sex in connection with the award or performance of any concession agreement, management contract, or subcontract, purchase or lease agreement, or other agreement covered by 49 CFR Part 23.

Operator agrees to the following provisions:

- a) Operator has advised the Port that it will use the ACDBEs listed on attached Exhibit S in providing the Services described thereon. Operator agrees that within 30 days after the expiration of each calendar quarter during the Operating Term, it will provide a report to the Port, in a form acceptable to the Port, describing the gross receipts of each such ACDBE described on attached Exhibit S (and each substitute ACDBE obtained pursuant to paragraph (c) below), calculated in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 23.
- b) Operator agrees that it will also submit within the same period described in (a) above a report to the Port, in a form acceptable to the Port, describing Operator's total gross receipts under this Agreement through the end of the calendar quarter covered by the report.
- c) Operator will have no right to terminate an ACDBE for convenience without the Port's prior written consent. If an ACDBE is terminated by Operator with the Port's consent or because of the ACDBE's default, then Operator must make a good faith effort, in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 23.25 (e)1(iii) and (iv), and 49 CFR Part 26.53, to find another ACDBE to substitute for the original ACDBE to perform the same estimated gross receipts under this Agreement as the ACDBE that was terminated.
- d) If Operator is a joint venture, it will satisfy all of its obligations under Section 36.13 below, and will comply with the provisions of any rules or regulations hereafter promulgated by the United States Department of Transportation or the Federal Aviation Administration that are applicable to joint ventures.

Operator's breach of its obligations under (a), (b) or (c) above shall be a Default by Operator under Section 25 (Default and Remedies) below and shall entitle the Port to exercise all of its contractual and legal remedies, including termination of this Agreement.

### 23. <u>REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS.</u>

Operator represents, warrants and covenants with respect to this Agreement and any amendment hereto (which representations and warranties shall be continuing during the Operating Term):

- a) That all information submitted by Operator, its officers, agents, employees and contractors (the "Aforementioned Parties") during the Port's RFP process, or thereafter, upon request of Port, whether or not submitted by any of the Aforementioned Parties under a continuing obligation by the terms of this Agreement to do so, was true and correct at the time such information was submitted or made available to Port;
- b) That none of the Aforementioned Parties has colluded, conspired, or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any person in regard to the terms and conditions of Operator's response to the and Port's RFP;

- c) That Operator has the power and authority to enter into this Agreement with the Port and that the individual executing this Agreement is duly authorized to do so:
- d) That none of the Aforementioned Parties has made an attempt to exert undue influence with the evaluation committee of the Port to award the Agreement for the Services to Operator;
- e) That there are no unresolved claims or disputes between Operator and Port; and
- f) That Operator has furnished (and will furnish) true and accurate financial statements, records, reports, resolutions, certifications, and other information as may be requested of Operator by Port from time to time during the Operating Term.

### 24. <u>TERMINATION.</u>

- 24.1 <u>Termination by Port</u>. Port may terminate this Agreement immediately upon notice upon the happening of an Event of Default (as hereinafter defined), and such a termination shall be deemed a termination "for cause." In addition, the Port may terminate this Agreement without cause during any Extension Term upon giving thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Operator.
- 24.2 <u>Termination by Operator</u>. Operator may terminate this Agreement during any Extension Term by giving to the Port at least one hundred eighty (180) day's prior written notice of termination.
- 24.3 Effect of Termination. At the termination date, Operator shall immediately quit the assigned Premises and return the Office Equipment, any other Equipment provided by the Port, and any equipment purchased with Port funds or for which Operator has been reimbursed under this Agreement, to the Port in the condition required by this Agreement. If the Port elects to terminate this Agreement for cause, everything contained in this Agreement on the part of the Port to be done and performed shall cease without prejudice, subject, however, to the right of the Port to recover from Operator all monetary damages or other relief that may be available to the Port arising out of any breach of this Agreement by Operator. Within sixty (60) days after the termination of this Agreement, the Port shall be obligated, subject to its set-off rights provided for in this Agreement, to pay all amounts owed to Operator under this Agreement to the termination date; provided, however, that the Port shall not be obligated to reimburse Operator for Reimbursable Expenses if receipts for such expenses, in the form required by this Agreement, have not been received by Port within sixty (60) days after the termination date. If either party elects to terminate this Agreement as provided for herein based on the other party's material breach of this Agreement, the non-breaching party shall be entitled to damages as permitted by law or under this Agreement.
- 24.4 <u>Removal from Premises</u>. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Port may immediately or any time thereafter, re-enter the Premises and remove Operator, Operator's employees, agents, subcontractors, invitees and property from the Premises. The Port shall be entitled to the benefits of all provisions of law respecting speedy recovery of the

Premises held over by Operator. Any other notice to quit or other notice to permit Port to re-enter the Premises is hereby expressly waived by Operator. The Port shall not be liable in any way in connection with any action it takes pursuant to this subsection. Operator's liability shall survive the Port's re-entry, the institution of summary proceedings, and the issuance of any warrants with respect thereto.

### 25. DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES.

- 25.1 Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" or "Default" by Operator:
  - a) The failure to provide, voluntary abandonment, discontinuation, cessation or material deterioration of the Services during the Operating Term which, in the opinion of the Director or the Designee, results in the failure to provide Services of the duration, quality or standards required to be performed by Operator under this Agreement, which failure is not cured within five (5) days after Port's written demand; provided, however, that if Operator has received three (3) notices under this subparagraph within a period of 180 days, commencing on the date of Operator's receipt of the first such notice, then Operator shall have no right to correct a failure described in any subsequent notice given by Port to Operator under this subparagraph within such 180 day period, even if all of the prior failures were corrected by Operator within the five (5) day cure period.
  - b) Failure by Operator to make any payment required to be made under this Agreement when due and the continuation of such failure for a period of five (5) days after the due date.
  - c) Failure by Operator to timely make any deposit required to be made under this Agreement and the continuation of such failure for a period of twenty-four (24) hours.
  - d) The filing by Operator of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or failure by Operator to lift any execution, garnishment or attachment, or to obtain the dismissal of a bankruptcy proceeding commenced involuntarily against Operator within thirty (30) days after filing thereof or assignment by Operator for the benefit of creditors, or the entry by Operator into an agreement of composition with creditors, or the approval by a court of competent jurisdiction of a petition applicable to Operator in any proceeding instituted under the provisions of the Federal Bankruptcy Act, as amended, or under any similar acts which may hereafter be enacted.
  - e) The occurrence of any act which results in the suspension or revocation of the rights, powers, licenses, permits and authorities necessary for Operator to conduct and operate the Services.
  - f) Receipt of more than ten (10) complaints within any twelve (12) month period concerning major service deficiencies in the Services, with the determination of a complaint being deemed a "major service deficiency" being in the sole discretion of the Port. Operator shall have the right to contest any complaint by providing to Port within five (5) days after being notified of the complaint such evidence as Operator may have to

demonstrate that the complaint was not justified. The determination of whether a complaint was justified shall be in the sole discretion of the Port.

- g) The filing of any lien or sequestration or attachment of or execution or other levy on Operator's interest in this Agreement, the Premises, the Parking Facilities, or on Operator's equipment, if any, located on the Airport and Operator fails to obtain a release of such interest or property within thirty (30) days after the filing or attachment, or prior to sale pursuant to such levy, whichever first occurs.
- h) The Director's or the Designee's determination that there is a reasonable probability that Operator's financial condition is impaired and Operator cannot provide adequate assurances that any conditions giving rise to the impairment of financial condition can be removed within thirty (30) days of receipt of Port's demand for same.
- i) Failure to obtain and maintain in effect any of the insurance referenced in Sections 15 or 16 or any of the bonds required under Section 17.
- j) If any of the representations or warranties contained in Section 23 are untrue in any material respect, or if Operator breaches any of its covenants contained in Section 23.
- k) Any transfer or assignment of this Agreement other than in compliance with Section 27.
- l) Breach of or failure to comply with Operator's obligations contained in Section 25.1, Section 30 or Section 36.1.
- m) Any breach or failure described as an Event of Default or Default by any provision of this Agreement other than this Section 25.1.
- n) Failure by Operator to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Agreement, other than those specifically referred to above in this subsection 25.1, for a period of fifteen (15) calendar days after written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied has been given to Operator by the Port; provided, however, such failure shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder if such failure stated in the notice can be corrected, but not within the applicable period, and corrective action is instituted by Operator within the applicable period and diligently pursued until such failure is corrected, provided that if the cure period is longer than thirty (30) calendar days after the date of such written notice, Operator shall obtain the prior written consent of the Port.
- 25.2 <u>Remedies For Default</u>. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Port shall have the following rights and remedies, in addition to all other rights and remedies provided in this Agreement or by law, to which Port may resort cumulatively or in the alternative, and Port may assert them against Operator and/or any general partner or joint venture partner, jointly and severally:

- a) The Port may enter into a new agreement with another operator that will occupy the Premises for all or any part of the unexpired portion of the Operating Term of this Agreement in which event Operator shall be liable in addition to accrued liability hereunder, for the difference between the payments the Port is obligated to pay the new operator and the payments the Port would have been obligated to pay Operator under this Agreement for the unexpired portion of the Operating Term (not to exceed six months). The Port has the sole and absolute discretion with respect to the selection of a new operator and the use of the Premises.
- b) In the Event of Default under this Agreement, the Port may, after providing written notice to Operator of the Event of Default, cure the default at any time through any action deemed appropriate by the Port for the account and at the expense of Operator. Operator shall reimburse the Port for any amounts expended by the Port in connection with the cure, together with interest thereon for each day from the date of advance by Port until paid by Operator at the rate of twenty-five one thousands of one percent (.025%), but not to exceed the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, and any penalties thereon as may be established by Port ordinance. Such cure shall not constitute a waiver of the Port's rights with respect to that or any other Event of Default, unless otherwise expressly stated in writing by the Port.
- c) Operator shall pay the Port such sums as the court which has jurisdiction thereover may adjudge as reasonable attorney's fees with respect to any lawsuit or action instituted by the Port to enforce the provisions of the Agreement in which the Port is the substantially prevailing party.
- d) The Port shall not be liable for any damage, including, but not limited to, loss of profit and Operator shall not make a claim of any kind whatsoever against the Port, its agents or representatives, by reason of any action taken pursuant to this Section 25.

At Port's election, Port may keep this Agreement in effect and enforce all of its right and remedies under this Agreement, including the right to withhold compensation and other fees as they become due, and at Port's option, but without any obligation to do so (implied from any of its obligation under this Agreement), Port may, after first giving Operator written notice as provided in Section 25.2(b) above, make such payment or perform such other act to the extent Port may deem appropriate. All sums so paid by Port and all costs in connection therewith shall be due and payable by Operator to Port (except where otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) within ten (10) days of Port's written demand for payment of same, together with interest and penalties thereon from date of advance by Port at the rate provided in Section 25.2(b) above, plus costs as may be awarded by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Port shall not be liable to Operator for any damage to, or for any diminution or deprivation of Operator's rights hereunder on account of the exercise of any authority granted to Port in this Agreement. Operator shall be liable to the Port for the Port's expense for re-entering or repossessing the Premises, and making any necessary repairs to the Premises, for all of the expenses to obtain a new operator and for the costs of operating or engaging a third party to operate the Services for the unexpired portion of the Operating Term (not to exceed twelve

months) to the extent such costs exceed the expenses that would have been paid had Operator not defaulted.

25.3 Act of Termination. In the event Operator ceases to provide the Services at the Airport, this Agreement shall not terminate, unless Port gives Operator written notice of its election to terminate this Agreement. No act by or on behalf of Port intended to mitigate the adverse effect of such breach shall constitute a termination of Operator's obligation to render Services hereunder and use the Premises, unless Port gives Operator written notice of termination.

### 26. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, RULES, POLICIES AND REGULATIONS.

a) Operator covenants and agrees to observe and comply with (and to cause any assignee or subcontractor authorized under Section 26 below to comply with) all present and future Laws (as hereafter defined), subject to the limitations in the last sentence of Section 12.1 above, and all rules, regulations and policies of Port, including without limitation, all safety, security and operations directives of the Director or the Designee, which now exist or may hereafter be promulgated from time to time governing conduct on and operations at the Airport or the use of facilities at the Airport (hereafter collectively the "Airport Rules, Policies and Regulations"). The Port shall not have any duty or obligation to Operator to enforce the Airport Rules, Policies and Regulations or the terms and conditions in any permit, lease or other agreement against any third party, and the Port shall not be liable to Operator for violations of same by third parties, their employees, contractors, agents, invitees or licensees. Operator further covenants and agrees to observe and comply with (and to cause all of its assignees or subcontractors authorized under Section 26 below to comply with) any and all valid and applicable requirements of all duly-constituted public authorities (including, without limitation, the Department of Transportation, the Department of Homeland Security, the Federal Aviation Administration, and the Transportation Security Administration). Operator agrees to pay or reimburse Port for any civil penalties or fines which may be assessed against Port as a result of the violation by Operator or any such assignee or subcontractor of any of the foregoing requirements, which payment shall be made by Operator within fifteen (15) days from receipt of Port's invoice for such amount and documentation showing that payment of such penalty or fine is Operator's responsibility hereunder. Operator shall not be obligated to make a payment to Port under this Section 25.1 if such payment would duplicate a payment for the same violation that has already been made by Operator to the Port under Section 35.1(a) below.

As used in this Agreement, "Laws" shall mean all present and future federal, state and local statutes, ordinances and regulations and Port ordinances applicable to Operator, the Premises, the Services or the Airport and judicial interpretations thereof, including but not limited to the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, all acts and regulations relating in any way to workers' compensation, sales and use tax, credit card processing, social security, unemployment insurance, hours of labor, wages, working conditions, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, the Charter of the City of Oakland (including without limitation Section 728 entitled "Living Wage and Labor Standards at Port-Assisted Businesses"), Port Environmental Ordinance No. 4345 (as it may be

amended from time to time, the "Environmental Ordinance"), all Environmental Laws (as defined in the Environmental Ordinance), Port Storm Water Ordinance No. 4311, and the Airport Rules, Policies and Regulations (as defined in this Section 25.1).

b) FAA AIP Grant-Required Provisions. Operator shall comply with all provisions in Exhibit Q (FAA AIP Grant-Required Provisions).

### 27. TRANSFER AND ASSIGNMENT.

- 27.1 <u>No Assignment</u>. Operator shall not sell, assign or transfer this Agreement or any of its rights and obligations hereunder or permit any such sale, assignment or transfer to occur by operation of law, or (except as provided in Section 26.3 below) subcontract for the performance of any of the Services to be provided by it hereunder, without the Port's prior written approval, which approval must be evidenced by resolution adopted by the Board of Port Commissioners and may be granted or withheld by Port in the exercise of its sole discretion and subject to payment by Operator of all administrative expenses incurred by the Port for the processing of such assignment or transfer.
- 27.2 <u>Transfer of Control</u>. For purposes of Section 26.1 above, an assignment shall include a Change in Control. A Change in Control means whether accomplished through a single transaction or a series of related or unrelated transactions and whether accomplished directly or indirectly, either (a) a change in ownership, as compared to the ownership as of the date of the Agreement, so that 50% or more of the direct or indirect voting or economic interests of Operator is transferred to another person or group of persons, (b) the power directly or indirectly to direct or cause the direction of management, operations, controls and policy of Operator, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract, management agreement or common directors, officers or trustees or otherwise, is transferred to another person or group of persons, or (c) the merger, consolidation, amalgamation, business combination or sale of substantially all of the assets of Operator.
- 27.3 <u>Subcontractors</u>. In the performance of the Services authorized under this Agreement, Operator may, if it complies with all of its obligations contained under the subsection captioned "THIRD PARTY VENDORS" in attached <u>Exhibit D</u>, enter into written subcontracts with qualified and licensed operators and suppliers for the following services: (a) cleaning of Parking Facilities as specified in <u>Exhibits A</u>; (b) custodial and janitorial services; and (c) uniform cleaning; (d) vehicle towing, (e) signage fabrication/installation (subject to applicable Airport design standards and Port approval), and (f) other services as may be approved in writing at the sole discretion of the Director or the Designee. However, Operator shall remain liable to the Port for the performance of Operator's subcontractor(s) in accordance with all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Operator is required to pay subcontracting invoices when due unless otherwise agreed by the Port and actual costs may be reimbursed, subject to any limitations in this Agreement and the requirements set forth in <u>Exhibit</u> D.

### 28. JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY.

The obligations and liabilities of Operator and its general partners or joint venture partners under or arising under this Agreement are joint and several.

### 29. GOVERNING LAW.

The Port and Operator agree that the law governing this Agreement shall be that of the State of California without regard to conflicts of laws principles.

### 30. FEES AND TAXES.

Operator agrees timely to pay all applicable fees, taxes, and other charges levied by any governmental entity upon any right or interest granted to Operator by this Agreement or upon the exercise of any such right or interest, including the City of Oakland business licensing fees and taxes, if applicable. In the event that any provision of this Agreement causes the imposition of a possessory interest tax, Operator shall immediately notify the Director and provide a copy of all documents received by Operator relative to such impositions. The Port agrees to pay on behalf of Operator whatever possessory interest tax may be imposed, provided, however, that the Port reserves the right to challenge the imposition of such a possessory interest tax. Operator agrees to reasonably cooperate with the Port in making necessary investigations and in preparing and presenting necessary documentary and oral evidence in connection with whatever challenge to such tax imposition the Port may deem appropriate.

### 32. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES; IMPROPER INFLUENCE.

Operator warrants that no person or agent has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain the Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency of Operator. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Port, as its option, may deduct from the Management Fee or payment of Reimbursable Expenses or otherwise recover from Operator, the full amount of the contingent fee, or may exercise any other legal or equitable remedy available to it.

Operator warrants that neither Operator nor any person nor agent acting on Operator's behalf shall exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Port contracts. In addition, Operator warrants that neither Operator nor any person nor agent acting on Operator's behalf shall exert improper influence to extend or prevent termination of this Agreement. "Improper influence", as used in this Section, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Port Commissioner, employee or officer to give consideration or to act as an agent regarding a Port contract, including this Agreement, on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

Operator's breach of any of its obligations under this Section 31 shall constitute an Event of Default and may result in any or all of the following:

- (i) Port's immediate termination of this Agreement, and
- (ii) an assessment of an Administrative Fee as specified in Exhibit F.

"Bona fide agency," as used in this Section means an established commercial or selling agency, retained by Operator for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Port contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Port contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this Section, means a person, employed by Operator and subject to Operator's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Port contracts nor holds himself or herself out as being able to obtain any Port contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this Section, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Port contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this Section, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Port Commissioner, employee or officer to give consideration or to act as an agent regarding a Port contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

### 33. CONSENTS AND APPROVALS; NOTICES.

All consents or approvals provided for in this Agreement must be contained in writing signed by the party giving such consent or approval.

Written notices to the Port hereunder shall be deemed properly given when (1) personally delivered, or (2) sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, and addressed to Director of Aviation, Port of Oakland, 530 Water Street, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Oakland, CA 94607, with copies to Port Attorney, Port Attorney's Office, 530 Water Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Oakland, CA 94607, and to the Airport Parking & Ground Transportation Department Manager, Port of Oakland, 1 Airport Drive, Box 45, Oakland, California 94621, or to such other address or addresses as the Port may designate by written notice to Operator.

Written notices to Operator hereunder shall be deemed properly given when (1) personally delivered, or (2) sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, and addressed to the following, which Operator also designates as its agent for service of process under California Code of Civil Procedure 416.10:

### With a copy to:

or to such other address as Operator may designate by written notice to the Port.

Operator also designates as its agent for service of process under California Code of Civil Procedure Section 416.10:

The giving of any such notice by the Director or the Designee shall be effective upon receipt, and Operator shall not question the authority of the Director or the Designee to give any such notice.

# 34. <u>INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS TO AGREEMENT, EXECUTION OF</u> GUARANTY.

All of the Exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement by this reference, and Operator shall perform all of its obligations thereunder; provided however, that unless the Guaranty attached as Exhibit R to this Agreement is required to be executed pursuant to the last sentence of this Section 33, said Exhibit R shall not be incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement. If a third party or third parties joined in the Proposal submitted by Operator as a guarantor, then such third party or third parties, as applicable, shall execute and deliver to the Port the Guaranty in the form attached hereto as Exhibit R at the same time that this Agreement is executed and delivered by Operator to the Port.

### 35. WAIVER OF DAMAGE.

Operator hereby expressly waives and releases any cause of action or right of recovery for compensation for any and all loss or damage sustained by reason of any fire, defect, deficiency or impairments of any of the services in or to the Premises, the Parking Facilities or the Airport, including, but not limited to, electrical power, gas, telephone service, steam, heating, air conditioning, water supply, plumbing, drainage or sewage systems, or from wires leading to or inside of any space or structure, or by reason of any loss resulting from the failure of any such system or facility unless such loss or damage is due solely to the willful misconduct of Port or its officers, agents or employees. It is understood that Operator shall take such steps as Operator may consider necessary to protect Operator's trade equipment and other personal property from any damage that may be caused to same in the event of any failure or interruption of such utility service. Whenever the Port shall find it necessary for the purpose of making repairs or improvements to any utility supply system it shall maintain, it shall have the right to suspend temporarily the delivery of gas, electricity, water or other utility service, or any thereof, but in all

such cases (except in the event of an emergency) reasonable notice of such suspension will be given to Operator.

The Port and its Board of Port Commissioners and its officers, employees and agents shall not be liable to Operator or to any third party claiming through Operator for any loss of business or any indirect, incidental, special or consequential damages or lost profits arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the operation of Operator at the Airport or for any other cause.

### 36. ADVERTISING.

Operator shall not display any advertising on the Premises or the Parking Facilities that does not relate to the Services. Advertising that relates to the Services may only be displayed by Operator to the extent such advertising, and its location, have been expressly approved by the Director or the Designee in writing. Under no circumstances may any general advertising be displayed on or in the Premises or on or in the Parking Facilities, or may any banners be displayed for longer than 60 consecutive days.

### 37. MISCELLANEOUS.

- 37.1 Security Mandates. Operator recognizes that the Port is required to comply with the security mandates of the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA"), the Department of Transportation, the Transportation Security Administration, the Department of Homeland Security, and with other governmental and administrative rules and regulations relating to airports. The procedures determined by the Port to be necessary to comply with such security mandates and other governmental or administrative requirements will be delivered in writing by the Director or the Designee to Operator's on-site manager or assistant manager, with a copy of such procedures delivered by mail to Operator at the notice address listed herein. Operator shall acknowledge receipt of such procedures in writing. Operator and Operator's agents, employees, representatives and subcontractors shall be responsible for full compliance with all procedures so delivered and the current procedures shall constitute a part of this Agreement. Such procedures are subject to change without notice other than the delivery thereof to Operator's on-site manager or assistant manager in accordance with the provisions of this Section 36.1, and Operator shall immediately comply with such procedures.
  - a) Operator shall reimburse the Port within fifteen (15) days from receipt of Port's invoice for the amount of any civil penalty or fine that may be assessed against the Port by any governmental agency for a violation that arises out of Operator's failure to comply with its obligations under this Section 36.1. Operator shall not be obligated to make a payment to Port under this Section 36.1(a) if such payment would duplicate a payment for the same violation that has already been made by Operator to the Port under Section 25.1 above.
  - b) Failure of Operator to fully perform in accordance with this Section 36.1 shall constitute breach of this Agreement, in which event the Port may, at its sole option, immediately terminate the Agreement for cause.
- 37.2 <u>Lost And Found Articles</u>. All articles found by Operator, its agents or employees, or which are found by patrons and given to Operator, shall be turned over to the Airport Lost and

Found Department as lost and found items. Operator, its agents and employees shall have no right to reclaim said articles. Lost and found articles while in possession of Operator, its agents and employees, that cannot be accounted for, will be reimbursed by Operator to the Port at the fair market value of the articles, as reasonably determined by the Port, or replaced at Operator's sole expense.

- 37.3 Entire Agreement; Amendments; Conflict with Exhibits. This Agreement, which includes all of the exhibits and attachments hereto, and which also includes all which also incorporates the Proposal (to the extent provided in Section 33 above), constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any prior agreements, representations or statements made with respect to such subject matter, whether oral or written, and any contemporaneous oral agreements, representations or statements made with respect to such subject matter are merged herein. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may be altered or amended only by written instrument executed by all of the parties hereto. In the event of an express conflict between an Exhibit to this Agreement and this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.
- 37.4 Waiver and Severability. The failure of either party to require performance by the other party of any provision hereof shall not affect the full right to require such performance at any time thereafter; nor shall the waiver by either party of a breach of any provision hereof be taken or held to be a waiver of the provision itself. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be unenforceable or invalid under any applicable law or be so held by applicable court decision, such enforceability or invalidity shall not render this Agreement unenforceable or invalid as a whole, and in such event, such provision shall be changed and interpreted so as to best accomplish the objectives of such provisions within the limits of applicable law or applicable court decisions.
- 37.5 <u>Jurisdiction and Venue</u>. Operator hereby consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California Superior Court of the County of Alameda and of the Federal District Court for the Northern District of California in Alameda County with respect to any actions instituted by Port or Operator under this Agreement, and waives any objection which it may have at any time to the laying of venue of any such action brought in any such court, waives any claim that such action has been brought in an inconvenient forum and further waives the right to object, with respect to such action, that such court does not have any jurisdiction over Operator. Operator further irrevocably consents to the service of process by certified or registered mail (airmail if overseas) or the equivalent (return receipt requested), or the service of process in any other manner permitted by law, in any action instituted by Port and arising against Operator under this Agreement. Port agrees to serve such process on Operator's registered agent under California law if the name and address of Operator's current registered agent in California has been provided to Port in advance and in writing.
- 37.6 <u>Headings</u>. The article and section headings herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement.
  - 37.7 Time of Essence. Time is expressed to be of the essence of this Agreement.

- 37.8 <u>Successors and Assigns</u>. The Agreement will inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their authorized successors and assigns.
- 37.9 <u>Consents</u>. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, if certain action may be taken only with the consent or approval of the Port, or if a determination or judgment is to be made by the Port, such consent or approval may be granted or withheld, or such determination or judgment shall be made, in the sole discretion of the Director or the Designee.
- 37.10 Force Majeure. Neither party shall be liable by reason of any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder on account of strikes, except for strikes by its own employees, riots, insurrections, fires, floods, storms, explosions, earthquakes, acts of God, war, terrorist attacks, governmental action (unless arising out of a party's breach of applicable Laws), or any other similar cause that is beyond the reasonable control of such party, or if such failure or delay was caused by the other party's failure to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement ("Force Majeure"). If any event of Force Majeure occurs, the party delayed or unable to perform shall give immediate notice to the other party and shall re-commence performance at the earliest possible time.
- 37.11 <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Any counterpart of this Agreement shall be validly and effectively delivered if delivered by facsimile or electronic transmission.
- 37.12 No Recourse. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement, or any other agreement or document pertaining to the operations of Operator hereunder, as such may from time to time be altered or amended in accordance with the provisions hereof, or under any judgment obtained against Port, or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding by virtue of any statute or otherwise, under or independent of this Agreement, shall be had against any member (including, without limitation, members of Port's Board and its citizens advisory committees), director, officer, employee, representative, contractor, or agent, as such, past, present and future, of Port, either directly or through Port or otherwise, for any claim arising out of this Agreement or the operations conducted pursuant to it, or for any sum that may be due and unpaid by Port. Any and all personal liability of every nature, whether at common law or in equity, or by statute or by constitution or otherwise, of any Port member, director, officer, employee, representative, contractor, or agent, as such, to respond by reason of any act or omission on his or her part or otherwise for any claim arising out of this Agreement or the operations conducted pursuant to it, or for the payment for or to Port, or any receiver therefor or otherwise, of any sum that may remain due and unpaid by Port, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and as consideration for the execution of this Agreement.

### 37.13 Additional Provisions

a) Operator shall submit its proposed annual Marketing plan to Port for the first year of the Operating Term of this Agreement at the time Operator executes this Agreement; and thereafter with its proposed Budget and Marketing Plan for each subsequent year of the Operating Term. Operator's proposed annual plan for the initial

and each subsequent year of the Operating Term of this Agreement shall be subject to the written approval of the Director or the Designee, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

- b) Operator shall not make or suffer to be made any alterations, additions or improvements to the Parking Facilities or any part thereof or attach any fixtures or equipment thereto (collectively "Alterations") without the prior written consent of the Director or the Designee. All Alterations shall be at Operator's sole expense, shall be made in accordance with plans and specifications approved in writing by the Director or the Designee, and in accordance with all applicable Laws. Once started by Operator, such Alterations shall be diligently pursued by Operator to completion. Title to all Alterations shall vest in the Port on their completion, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances. In addition to satisfying its obligations under attached Exhibits M and N, Operator shall provide Port with such builders risk insurance that satisfies the applicable requirements of attached Exhibit M as the Port's Risk Manager may require before Operator may commence construction of any Alterations. In the construction of the Alterations, Operator shall also satisfy and require its contractor to satisfy all of their respective obligations under attached Exhibit U.
- 37.14 <u>WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.</u> TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, OPERATOR AND PORT DO HEREBY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING RELATED TO, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE TERMS, CONDITIONS AND COVENANTS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

[SIGNATURES CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement for Parking Management Services to be executed the day and year first above written.

PORT OF OAKLAND	OPERATOR
CITY OF OAKLAND, a municipal corporation, acting by and through its Board of Port Commissioners,	a [State or other jurisdiction][business type, i.e. corporation]  By:
By: DANNY WAN, Executive Director	
THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE VALID OR EFFECTIVE FOR ANY PURPOSE UNLESS AND UNTIL SIGNED BY THE PORT ATTORNEY.  Approved as to form and legality:	Name: Title: Email:  ATTEST (only if California Corp.)  By:
By:  MARY C. RICHARDSON, Port Attorney (Or Assistant Port Attorney or Deputy Port Attorney signing on behalf of)  Port Resolution: Board Approval Date: PA#: 202 -	Name: Title: Email:

### ATTACHMENT 1

### PARKING FACILITIES DESCRIPTION

The term Parking Facilities, Airport parking facilities, or parking operations or such similar phrases includes the following facilities and their respective parking capacities as of December 31, 2022:

### Public Parking Lots

1. Premier Lot	798 spaces
2. Hourly Lot	598 spaces
3. Daily Lot	3,557 spaces
4Economy Lot	1,935 spaces
Total: Active Public Parking:	6,888 spaces*

# Employee Permit Parking Lots

5. Oakland Maintenance Center ("OMC") Lot	759 spaces
6. Neil Armstrong Employee Lot	646 spaces
7. Terminal 1 Management / VIP / FAA Lots	185 spaces
8. Terminal 2 Lot	85 spaces
Total: Employee Permit Parking:	1,675 spaces

# LIST OF EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A	PARKING SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT B	ANNUAL OPERATIONS BUDGET FOR PARKING SERVICES
EXHIBIT C	MONTHLY MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR PARKING SERVICES
EXHIBIT D	BUDGET & REIMBURSEMENT PROCESS
EXHIBIT E	FINANCIAL AND REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES
EXHIBIT F	ADMINISTRATIVE FEES
EXHIBIT G	AUDITS AND AIRPORT REVIEWS
EXHIBIT H	VARIABLE MANAGEMENT FEE EVAULATION FRAMEWORK
EXHIBIT I	OPERATIONS AND PROCEDURES MANUAL INFORMATION
EXHIBIT J	PERSONNEL
EXHIBIT K	TRAINING MANUAL INFORMATION
EXHIBIT L	PUBLIC RELATIONS PROCEDURES MANUAL INFORMATION
EXHIBIT M	INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT N	TIMECARD AND PAYROLL RECEIPT REQUIREMENTS; PAYROLL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT; AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION
EXHIBIT O	FORM OF PERFORMANCE BOND
EXHIBIT P	NON-DISCRIMINATION PLAN FOR EMPLOYMENT
EXHIBIT Q	FAA AIP GRANT-REQUIRED PROVISIONS
EXHIBIT R	GUARANTY
EXHIBIT S	LIST OF ACDBEs TO BE USED BY OPERATOR AND QUARTERLY REPORTING
EXHIBIT T	PAYROLL SUMMARY AND LABOR DISTRIBUTION DETAIL REPORT EXAMPLES
EXHIBIT U	AGREEMENT ADDENDUM

### EXHIBIT A

### PARKING SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Operator agrees to provide Services at Parking Facility locations directed from time to time by the Director or the Designee. Such Services shall be provided during the hours as specified below seven days a week, including holidays, unless and until other hours of services are established from time to time by the Director or the Designee. Port reserves the right from time to time to order changes in the service locations and in the Services to be performed by Operator. All such changes shall be incorporated in written change orders executed by the Director or the Designee which shall specify the changes ordered and the adjustment of compensation if any. Any Services added to the scope of this Agreement by a change order shall be executed under all applicable conditions of this Agreement. Any overtime shall be paid for pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no other claim for additional compensation will be recognized for the Services to be provided by Operator under this Agreement. Services may not be interrupted at any time. The specified staffing required to provide Services, as described herein, must be provided at all times as specified, unless authorized the Director or designee.

### A. PARKING SERVICES.

All Parking Services shall be operated according to procedures and operating plans designated from time to time by the Director or the Designee. Operator shall, at a minimum, perform the following functions related to these Services without limitation:

- 1. Provide Services in accordance with a schedule approved by the Director or the Designee;
- 2. Provide trained, professional and courteous parking attendants, cashiers, and supervisors;
- 3. Collect parking fees and charges as established by Port Ordinance without exception, except as directed by the Director or the Designee;
- 4. Render such other related services as may be requested by the Director or the Designee;
- 5. Perform PARCS maintenance services as set forth in Section H and additional PARCS maintenance services (future) as may be requested by the Director or the Designee and all other maintenance Services as set forth throughout this Agreement, including in Section 12 of the Agreement.
- 6. Perform management of Parking Reservation System, including providing responses to customer inquires, questions, cancellations, and refunds.
- 7. Perform patrols of Parking Facilities, as set forth in Section I.

### B. INITIAL SERVICE LOCATION(S).

Except to the extent changed or modified by the Port, Operator shall operate Services on the Airport, at the following location(s): Public Parking Lots and the OMC Permit Control Booth.

### C. MINIMUM PERSONNEL.

Operator shall provide the following number of personnel, including cashiers, parking lot specialists and supervisors at each sublocation of the Public Parking Lots and Employee Permit Parking Lots as follows (subject to change at the direction of the Director or the Designee):

Sublocation of Public Parking or Employee	<u>Hours</u> (actuals shifts	# of	# of Parking Lot	# of Parking Enforcement	# of
Permit Parking Lot(s)	<u>vary**)</u>	Cashiers*	Specialists*	Representative*	Supervisors*
	· · ·				•
Premier/Hourly/Daily Lot	0600-1400	0			
	1400-2200	1			
	2200-0600	1			
Economy Lot	0600-1400	1			
	1400-2200	1 (2x Sun, Mon, Thu)			
l	2200-0600	1			
OMC Lot (Permit Control Booth)	0700-1530			1	
	1500-2330			1	
	2300-0730			1	
C All I	0600-1400		1		2
Common to All Lots	1400-2200		_		2
			1 (2x Sat)		
*Minimum number; may be adj	2200-0600	e of this Section	0 C and other term	s of this Agreement	1
** As used in this table, referen					d

Operator shall adjust the number of cashiers for each service sublocation to ensure that (i) no motor vehicle has to wait more than eight (8) minutes in line to exit; and (ii) the average wait in line over any hour-long period shall not exceed two (2) minutes. Failure to provide appropriate personnel to meet the minimum staffing schedule will result in the assessment of Administrative Fees as set forth in Exhibit F. Operator shall, with the prior written consent of the Director or Designee, adjust staffing schedules and requirements in conjunction with utilization levels of the self-service payment lanes at the Hourly/Daily Lot exit plaza, and other potential future Parking Facility improvements.

### D. ANCILLARY SERVICES.

Operator shall perform a variety of ancillary duties, including but not limited to, the following, as may be authorized or amended in writing from time to time by the Director or the Designee:

- 1. Customer and vehicle counts;
- 2. Customer surveys;
- 3. Purchase, installation and maintenance of signs, schedule holders, etc., over and above the requirements described herein;
- 4. Purchase and/or rental and maintenance of beepers and/or radios for shift supervisors over and above the equipment provided by the Port;
- 5. Purchase and/or rent of additional equipment or materials necessary for Operator's employees to supervise and perform the Parking Services, and which may be reimbursed by the Port when approved in advance, as determined in the Port's sole discretion;
- 6. The loan or use of supervisory personnel from Operator's corporate headquarters for Parking Services related projects over and above those described herein; and
- 7. The loan or use of clerical or secretarial personnel from Operator's corporate headquarters for Parking Services related projects over and above those described herein.
- 8. Perform PARCS Level 1 and Level 2 maintenance services (as described more fully in Section H below).

Except as approved in advance by the Director or the Designee, Operator shall not be paid any additional amounts or be reimbursed for any of these ancillary duties.

### E. ADMINISTRATIVE FEES.

Administrative Fees will be charged to Operator for any violations of the provisions of this Agreement, and for each instance of a violation, as enumerated in Exhibit F.

### F. ACTIVITY REPORTS.

Operator shall submit to the Director monthly and annual reports, and as-needed reports of Port-specified durations for the Parking Services on report forms, which shall be provided by Operator or Port, at Port's election. These report forms may be modified at any time by the Director or the Designee. Such Service reports shall be referred collectively as "Activity Reports" and include, at a minimum:

- 1. Employee daily shift reports;
- 2. Daily shift reconciliation;
- 3. Weekly work schedule and monthly employee rosters, including all new hires and terminations;
- 4. Daily reports of Parking Revenue, activity (transaction) counts and vehicle counts, as specified in Exhibit E;
- 5. Weekly activity, peak occupancy and gross receipt summaries, as specified in Exhibit E;
- 6. Monthly activity and Parking Revenues summaries and certifications which shall be reconciled to daily and weekly reports, as specified in Exhibit E;
- 7. Monthly Parking Transaction Volume and Revenue Reports, as specified in Exhibit E;
- 8. Monthly employee payroll reports containing the information further described in Section A of Exhibit N;

- 9. Monthly credit card activity reports and invoices including monthly and year-to-date activity;
- 10. Monthly reimbursable operational expenses summaries; and
- 11. Such other statistical reports concerning management and operation of the Services as the Port reasonably may require from time to time.

Weekly reports shall be submitted by the last business day of the following week. Preliminary monthly reports shall be submitted by the 5<sup>th</sup> calendar day of each month and final monthly reports shall be submitted by the 10<sup>th</sup> calendar day of each month. If the 5<sup>th</sup> or 10<sup>th</sup> calendar day of any month falls on a weekend or legal holiday, the report will be due on the next business day. If information that is necessary to be supplied by the Port prevents Operator from completing a monthly report in the time frames above, then Operator shall submit the monthly report no later than two business days after receipt of the necessary information from the Port. Annual reports shall be submitted within thirty calendar days of the end of each calendar year. Activity Reports shall be submitted in electronic format (and paper format if requested by the Port) and compatible with Port equipment. Operator shall supply Port with such other financial or statistical reports as the Director may request from time to time during the Operating Term of this Agreement. Failure to provide reports within the time required will result in the assessment of an Administrative Fee as specified in Exhibit F. Submission schedules may be adjusted at the sole discretion of the Port.

### G. JANITORIAL SERVICES.

Except as otherwise provided in the last sentence of this paragraph, Operator shall provide all cleaning services necessary to ensure that the Parking Facilities, the Premises, and all other areas from which the Services are provided, including, without limitation, the parking office, parking storage sheds, passenger shelters and cashier booths, are clean and sanitary. Operator shall provide suitable covered fireproof receptacles for the safe and sanitary disposing of all trash (including any Toxic Materials, as defined in this Agreement, which shall be disposed of in accordance with the applicable requirements of Sections 14.2 and 14.3 of this Agreement) and other refuse which may be generated on the Premises, the Parking Facilities, and all areas from which parking services are provided, as a result of providing Services. Piling of refuse or other similar items in view of a public area is prohibited. For large object debris that is impractical to be removed by Operator or subcontractor, Operator shall contact the Airport's Landside Operations Office staff to arrange for removal by Airport Maintenance staff.

### H. MAINTENANCE OF PARCS EQUIPMENT AND TICKET MACHINES.

Operator shall perform the following Level 1 and Level 2 PARCS maintenance services on the Public Parking Lots, the OMC lot (future) and the Neil Armstrong Employee Lot (future). Other Parking Facilities may be added in the future as directed by the Director or the Designee.

### 1. Level 1 PARCS Maintenance Services:

a. Operator shall monitor, maintain and conduct periodic checks of the customer parking entrance, exit, and parking lot transition gates (collectively, the "Parking Gates") and other components for the PARCS system located within the Parking Facilities to ensure they are fully operational. Operator

- shall replace Parking Gate arms as needed;
- b. Operator shall monitor, maintain and conduct periodic checks of the gates intended for use by the Airport shuttle buses and maintenance vehicles (the "Shuttle Gates"). Operator shall replace Shuttle Gate arms as needed;
- c. Monitor and conduct periodic checks to ensure that the PARCS equipment deployed in the Parking Facility entry and exit lanes is in a state of good repair;
- d. Perform general cleaning, calibration lubrication, and other maintenance of all entry and exit lane and field equipment, including bus lanes;
- e. Investigate system faults to isolate issues and determine responsibility;
- f. Monitor levels of ticket stock in the Ticket Issuing Machines (TIMs) and replensish ticket stock when necessary;
- g. Clear ticket and receipt jams;
- h. Keep TIM and exit terminals housings clean and free of graffitti and stickers;
- i. Perform simple system component "swap out" operations;
- j. Perform replacement of broken or damaged barrier gate arms;
- k. Perform system equipment restart and/or reboot.

### 2. Level 2 PARCS Maintenance Services:

- a. Perform general preventive maintenance of the system;
- b. Perform system evaluation and troubleshooting;
- c. Perform component swap-outs for lane equipment;
- d. Perform facility level maintenance and repair service;
- e. Perform all lane level maintenance and repair service.

Operator shall immediately report to the Port if Operator knows or reasonably should know that any of the revenue control equipment, including cash registers, used for the Services is in need of service, repair or replacement. Operator shall also report to and/or coordinate with the Port's third-party PARCS supplier contractor to initiate, troubleshoot, and remedy any service or repair of the PARCS system.

Operator shall not be responsible for the following PARCS maintenance activities, which shall be performed by the Port:

- 1. Switching, firewalling, and hosting PARCS-dedicated servers;
- 2. Performance of up / down server monitoring, firmware updates and infrastructure hardware replacements; and
- 3. Installation of Windows Updates and Anti-Virus software and updates.

Operator shall further not be responsible for the following PARCS maintenance activities, which shall be performed by the Port's PARCS supplier-contractor:

1. Performance of all PARCS software-related maintenance tasks, including all updates and patches required to maintain a secure and up-to-date PARCS software operating environment;

- 2. Assurance that the PARCS software and operating system remain PA-DSS compliant for the duration of the Agreement.
- 3. Performance of remote software support for both PARCS and all 3rd party applications.
- 4. Provision of 24/7 hotline telephone support.

Notwithstanding these exclusions, Operator shall assist Airport Operations staff and other third-parties with IT-related tasks related to the PARCS system on an as-needed basis and at the request of the Port.

### I. <u>PARKING FACILITY PATROLS.</u>

Operator shall provide random patrols in the Parking Facilities. The schedule for patrols in the Parking Facilities shall be approved, in advance, by the Port. A log shall be maintained during each shift and provided upon request by the Port. If suspicious or criminal activity, an accident, or unsafe conditions are observed, Operator shall note the specific location and any pertinent identifying information, follow notification and reporting procedures as set forth in Exhibit L, and be available to brief Airport assigned Law Enforcement and standby for instructions. Operator shall not attempt to arrest, search, or detain individuals under any circumstances. The Port and Operator shall work together to develop a written patrol schedule. Any changes in the schedule must be approved in advance by the Port in writing.

# J. <u>MAINTENANCE OF EMERGENCY CALL BOXES AND MONITORING OF</u> SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS.

Operator shall monitor, maintain and conduct periodic checks to ensure that existing and future emergency call boxes ("Boxes") located inside the Parking Facilities are fully operational. Operator shall also monitor related surveillance cameras ("Cameras"). Operator shall immediately report to the Port if Operator knows, or reasonably should know, that any of the Cameras or Boxes is in need of service, repair or replacement. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Operator shall have no other security obligations for the Parking Facilities.

### K. <u>VEHICLE TOWING SERVICES.</u>

Operator shall tow vehicles (or cause to have towed) from any Parking Facility to the Port's impound lot or relocate vehicles that are parked improperly or illegally within any of the Parking Facilities ("Vehicle Towing Services"). Operator shall provide the Vehicle Towing Services in the manner and at such times as may be directed by the Director or the Designee.

### L. <u>OPERATION OF THE OMC PERMIT CONTROL BOOTH.</u>

Operator shall staff and operate the OMC Permit Control Booth. Operator's Services shall include verifying that all vehicles entering the OMC Lot are permitted to enter the facility under procedures approved by the Port.

### M. SALES OF EMPLOYEE PARKING PERMITS.

Port may request Operator to assist the Port in other Parking Services relating to the Employee Parking Lots, including the administration of Employee Permit Parking Lot media. This would include:

- 1. Provide sufficient staff to issue parking media to employees of Port tenants and other third-parties conducting business at the Airport, utilizing the Employee Permit Parking Lots at the Airport, as authorized by the Port (OAK Tenant Employee Parkers). Approximately 6,000 OAK Tenant Employee Parkerscurrently park in various Employee Permit Parking Lots. Permits would be issued during Port-specified hours, as set forth in more detail below.
- 2. Store and inventory Port-provided parking media.
- 3. With the Port's approval, sell and issue permits to authorized OAK Tenant Employee Parkers in accordance Port policies, at Port-specified location(s). Operator shall accept payments and will develop monthly permit sales reports in a Port-specified format to facilitate reconciliation and integration into the Port's Oracle Enterprise Management System (or similar system as directed by the Port).
- 4. Prepare daily and monthly reports of inventory, sales and revenue (cash plus credit card) proceeds as directed by the Port.
- 5. Deposit proceeds in a manner consistent with Port-prescribed deposits of Parking Revenue or in another manner as directed by Port.
- 6. Conduct audit of permit sales and inventories, under Port direction.
- 7. Work with Port staff to ensure adequate permit inventory.
- 8. Process refunds in accordance with Port policy.

## EXHIBIT B

# ANNUAL OPERATIONS BUDGET FOR PARKING SERVICES

													2022-23
	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Budget
Senior Management (Non-Management fee E													
Payroll Tax (8.5%)	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	3,841	3,013	3,103	3,103	2,638	2,638	3,956	35,094
Workers' Compensation (6.0%)	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	1,808	2,711	1,808	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	2,793	23,796
Employee Benefits	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	12,000
Total - Senior Management	5,368	5,368	5,368	5,368	5,368	7,552	5,820	5,965	5,965	5,499	5,499	7,749	70,891
Direct Union Labor (Cashier)	28,810	27,531	28,810	27,531	27,531	53,854	30,088	28,810	28,810	27,531	27,531	42,575	379,412
Payroll Tax (8.5%)	2,449	2,340	2,449	2,340	2,340	4,578	3,009	2,881	2,881	2,340	2,340	3,619	33,566
Workers' Compensation (6%)	1,729	1,652	1,729	1,652	1,652	3,231	1,805	1,729	1,729	1,652	1,652	2,555	22,765
Employee Benefits-Cashiering Staff	7,000	7,000	7,000	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	97,500
Total - Direct Union Labor	39,987	38,523	39,987	40,023	40,023	70,162	43,402	41,919	41,919	40,023	40,023	57,249	533,242
a 2 5 4 3													
Direct Non Union Labor (Supervisor,	72.202	60.045	72.202	CO 04 F	50.045	400 047	74 205	70.022	70.022	74 206	74 005	444.264	024.076
Specialist, Permit Enforcement)	72,202	68,915	72,202	68,915	68,915		74,305	70,922	70,922	71,386	71,985	111,361	931,976
Payroll Tax (8.5%) Workers' Compensation (6%)	6,137 4,332	5,858 4,135	6,137 4,332	5,858 4,135	5,858 4,135	9,345 6,597	7,430 4,458	7,092 4,255	7,092 4,255	6,068 4,283	6,119 4,319	9,466 6,682	82,460 55,919
Employee Benefits	8,445	8,460	8,460	8,460	8,460	8,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	9,460	107,505
Total - Direct Non Union Labor	91,116	87,367	91,131	87,367	87,367	134,349	95,654	91,729	91,729	91,197	91,883	136,969	1,177,859
	,	,,		,	,	,	,	, , , , ,		,	,		
Non Union Clerk Labor ( Marketing / Admin )	34,739	34,739	34,739	34,739	34,739	52,109	35,781	35,781	35,781	35,781	35,781	53,672	458,382
Payroll Tax (8.5%)	2,953	2,953	2,953	2,953	2,953	4,429	3,578	3,578	3,578	3,041	3,041	4,562	40,573
Workers' Compensation (6%)	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	3,127	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,147	2,147	3,220	27,503
Employee Benefits	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	32,400
Total Indirect Personnel Expense	41,976	41,976	41,976	41,976	41,976	61,864	44,706	44,706	44,706	44,169	44,169	64,654	558,857
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSE ( 522052 )	178.448	173,235	178.463	174,735	174,735	273,928	189,582	184,319	184,319	180,889	181,576	266,620	2,340,849
TO TALT ENSOUNCE EXTENSE ( 322032 )	170,440	173,233	170,403	174,733	174,755	273,320	105,502	104,313	104,313	100,005	101,570	200,020	2,340,043
CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)													
Transaction Services	57,886	61,879	59,849	65,035	68,754	55,841	60,059	56,140	59,357	56,000	56,000	56,000	712,798
Integrity Merchant Solutions	1,500	500	500	1,000	500	2,000	1,990	750	750	1,000	750	1,000	12,240
TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)	59,386	62,379	60,349	66,035	69,254	57,841	62,049	56,890	60,107	57,000	56,750	57,000	725,038
A 85												25	100
CREDIT CARD FEES W/ RES (522055)													
CREDIT CARD FEES W/ RES (522055) Integrity Merchant Solutions	14,471	15,470	14,962	16,259	17,189	13,960	15,015	14,035	14,839	14,000	14,000	14,000	178,200
	14,471 900	15,470 900	14,962 900	16,259 900	17,189 900	13,960 900	15,015 900	14,035 900	14,839 900	14,000 900	14,000 900	14,000 900	178,200 10,800
Integrity Merchant Solutions													
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	10,800
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055) OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056)	900 15,371	900 16,370	900 15,862	900 17,159	900 18,089	900 14,860	900 15,915	900 14,935	900 15,739	900 14,900	900 14,900	900 14,900	10,800 <b>189,000</b>
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055) OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS	900 15,371 7,500	900 16,370 7,500	900 15,862 7,500	900 17,159 7,500	900 18,089 7,500	900 14,860 7,500	900 15,915 7,500	900 14,935 7,500	900 15,739 7,500	900 14,900 7,500	900 14,900 7,500	900 14,900 7,500	10,800 <b>189,000</b> 90,000
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055) OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies	900 15,371 7,500 300	900 16,370 7,500 300	900 15,862 7,500 1,000	900 17,159 7,500 300	900 18,089 7,500 300	900 14,860 7,500 300	900 15,915 7,500 1,000	900 14,935 7,500 1,000	900 15,739 7,500 300	900 14,900 7,500 300	900 14,900 7,500 300	900 14,900 7,500 300	10,800 189,000 90,000 5,700
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055) OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies	900 15,371 7,500 300 900	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900	900 15,862 7,500 1,000 900	900 17,159 7,500 300 900	900 18,089 7,500 300 900	900 14,860 7,500 300 900	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900	900 15,739 7,500 300 900	900 14,900 7,500 300 900	900 14,900 7,500 300 900	900 14,900 7,500 300 900	10,800 189,000 90,000 5,700 25,800
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055) OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies	900 15,371 7,500 300	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 300	900 15,862 7,500 1,000	900 17,159 7,500 300	900 18,089 7,500 300	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300	900 15,915 7,500 1,000	900 14,935 7,500 1,000	900 15,739 7,500 300	900 14,900 7,500 300	900 14,900 7,500 300	900 14,900 7,500 300	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900	900 15,862 7,500 1,000 900 300	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 300	900 14,860 7,500 300 900	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300	10,800 189,000 90,000 5,700 25,800
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 300 1,100	900 15,862 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 300 1,100	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 300 1,100 100 1,000	900 15,862 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 100 1,000	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 1,000 0	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 100 1,000 0	7,500 300 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 100 1,000	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 3,000 12,000 2,000
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance Signage	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 100 0 3,000	7,500 300 15,900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000	7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 3,000	7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000	7,500 300 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 1,000 0	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000	7,500 300 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000	7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 3,000	7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 2,000 2,000 36,000
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance Signage Garbage Service	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 300 1,000 0 3,000 1,020	7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000 1,020	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 3,000 1,020	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 200 0 3,000 1,100	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 0 3,000 1,100	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100	7,500 300 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000 1,100	7,500 300 900 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 3,000 1,100	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 200 0 1,000 0 3,000 1,100	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 3,000 12,000 36,000 12,880
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020	7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 1,020	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 3,000 1,020	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,000	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,400	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 1,000 0 3,000 1,100	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,000	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,000	7,500 300 900 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 3,000 1,100 1,400	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,000	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,000	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 3,000 12,000 2,000 2,000 12,880 1,680
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications Employee Uniforms	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 700	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 1,020 140 875	900 15,862 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 700	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,020 1,40 1,020	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100	7,500 300 900 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 1,000 1,100	7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 875	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,400 4,700	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,100 1,000 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 1,000 4,000 1,100 140 875	7,500 300 900 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,100	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 2,000 2,000 2,000 12,880 1,680 15,100
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications Employee Uniforms Armored Car Service	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 1,00 1,0	7,500 300 15,900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 1,020 1,020 1,020 1,020 1,020 1,020	7,500 1000 1000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,020 1,00	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250	7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 875 2,500	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,40 700 2,500	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 4,700 2,500	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,100 1,000 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 2,500	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,200 1,100 1,200 1,	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 3,000 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 2,000 2,000 12,880 1,680 15,100 28,500
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications Employee Uniforms Armored Car Service Other Services	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 875 2,250 2,600	7,500 1,000 900 3,000 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 1,020 1,020 2,250 2,600	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,020 1,40 2,875 2,250 2,600	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,250 2,250 2,600	7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 40 875 2,500 2,600	7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,000 2,500 2,600	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,400 4,700 2,500 2,600	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 2,500 2,600	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,100 4875 2,500 2,600	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 2,500 2,600	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 12,000 2,000 36,000 12,880 1,680 15,100 28,500 31,200
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications Employee Uniforms Armored Car Service	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 1,00 1,0	7,500 300 15,900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 1,020 1,020 1,020 1,020 1,020 1,020	7,500 1000 1000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,020 1,00	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250	7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 875 2,500	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,40 700 2,500	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 4,700 2,500 2,600 70	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,100 1,000 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 2,500	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 875 2,500	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 3,000 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 2,000 2,000 12,880 1,680 15,100 28,500
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications Employee Uniforms Armored Car Service Other Services Check Verification Services.	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 140 875 2,250 2,600 70	7,500 1,000 900 3,000 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,020 140 2,875 2,250 2,600	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 3,000 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,200 2,250 2,600 70	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600 180	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,200 2,600 70	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,400 700 2,500 2,600 70	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,400 4,700 2,500 2,600	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,200 1,100 1,200 2,500 2,600	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 875 2,500 2,600	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,40 700 2,500 2,600 70	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 2,000 2,000 12,880 1,680 15,100 28,500 31,200 950
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications Employee Uniforms Armored Car Service Other Services Check Verification Services. Parking Area Improvements	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 140 875 2,250 2,600 70	900 15,862 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,020 140 2,875 2,250 2,600 70	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600 70	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600 180	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 0 3,000 1,100 140 875 2,500 70 1,500	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500 70	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 4,700 2,500 70	7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,100 2,500 2,600 70 1,500	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,200 2,600 70	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500 70	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 3,000 12,000 2,000 36,000 12,880 1,680 15,100 28,500 31,200 950
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Call Box Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications Employee Uniforms Armored Car Service Other Services Check Verification Services. Parking Area Improvements	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 140 875 2,250 2,600 70	900 15,862 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,020 140 2,875 2,250 2,600 70	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600 70	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600 180	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 0 3,000 1,100 140 875 2,500 70 1,500	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500 70	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 4,700 2,500 70	7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,100 2,500 2,600 70 1,500	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,200 2,600 70	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500 70	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 3,000 12,000 2,000 36,000 12,880 1,680 15,100 28,500 31,200 950
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications Employee Uniforms Armored Car Service Other Service Check Verification Services. Parking Area Improvements TOTAL OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70 1,500	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 875 2,250 2,600 70 1,500	900 15,862 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70 1,500	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,020 140 2,875 2,250 2,600 70 1,500	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600 70 1,500	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 200 1,000 400 700 2,250 2,600 1,800 1,500 22,770	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 1,100 140 875 2,500 2,600 70 1,500	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 23,510	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 4,700 2,500 70 1,500	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,100 1,000 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 23,810	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 875 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 22,985	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 22,910	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 3,000 12,000 2,000 12,880 1,680 15,100 28,500 31,200 950 18,000
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications Employee Uniforms Armored Car Service Other Services Check Verification Services. Parking Area Improvements TOTAL OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70 1,500	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 875 2,250 2,600 70 1,500 37,655	900 15,862 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70 1,500	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,020 140 2,875 2,250 2,600 70 1,500 25,655	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600 70 1,500	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600 180 0 22,770	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 1,100 140 875 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 25,085	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 23,510	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 4,700 2,500 70 1,500 26,910	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,100 1,000 1,500 2,600 70 1,500 23,810	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 875 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 22,985	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 22,910	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 3,000 12,000 2,000 12,880 1,680 15,100 28,500 31,200 950 18,000 299,610
Integrity Merchant Solutions ADVAM TOTAL CREDIT CARD FEES (522055)  OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE (522056) PARCS Traffic Control Supplies Miscellaneous Supplies Repairs and Maintenance Auto Maintenance Golf Cart Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance VerMac Sign Maintenance Signage Garbage Service Communications Employee Uniforms Armored Car Service Other Services Check Verification Services. Parking Area Improvements TOTAL OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE  MARKETING (REIMBURSABLE) ( 522056 ) MANAGEMENT FEE (522053)	900 15,371 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70 1,500	900 16,370 7,500 300 15,900 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,020 140 875 2,250 2,600 70 1,500 37,655	900 15,862 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,020 140 700 2,250 2,600 70 1,500 23,280	900 17,159 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,020 140 2,875 2,250 2,600 70 1,500 25,655	900 18,089 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600 70 1,500	900 14,860 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,250 2,600 180 0 22,770	900 15,915 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,500 1,100 140 875 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 25,085	900 14,935 7,500 1,000 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 23,510	900 15,739 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 4,700 2,500 70 1,500 <b>26,910</b>	7,500 300 900 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,100 1,000 1,000 1,100 1,000 1,500 2,600 70 1,500 23,810	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 1,000 0 3,000 1,100 140 875 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 22,985	900 14,900 7,500 300 900 300 1,100 0 3,000 1,100 140 700 2,500 2,600 70 1,500 22,910	90,000 5,700 25,800 3,600 13,200 3,000 12,000 2,000 12,880 1,680 15,100 28,500 31,200 299,610

EXHIBIT C

## MONTHLY MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR PARKING SERVICES

					%		evenue / Tra Transaction	
MONTHLY		April-22	April-21	Variance	change	2022	2021	change
GROSS REVENUE	Premier	\$ 551,729	\$ 246,840	\$ 304,889	123.5%	\$ 83.63	\$ 79.73	4.9%
	Hourly	221,809	141,437	80,371	56.8%	\$ 11.90	\$ 9.17	29.7%
	Daily	2,031,548	1,572,075	459,473	29.2%	\$ 78.54	\$ 81.70	-3.9%
	Economy	797,197	<u> </u>	797,197	#DIV/0!	\$ 73.61	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
	Gross Revenue City of Oakland	3,602,282	1,960,352	1,641,930	83.8%	\$ 58.17	\$ 51.92	12.0%
	Tax	562,316	306,011	256,305	83.8%			
	NET REVENUE	\$ 3,039,966	\$ 1,654,341	\$ 1,385,625	83.8%	\$ 49.09	\$ 43.82	12.0%
ENPLANED PASSENGERS		396,173	251,243	144,930	57.7%			
OPERATING EXPENSE	Premier	\$ 35,608	\$ 32,374	\$ (3,235)	-10.0%			
BY LOT	Hourly	132,722	120,665	(12,057)	-10.0%			
	Daily	97,114	88,292	(8,822)	-10.0%			
	Economy	58,268	52,975	(5,293)	-10.0%			
	TOTAL EXPENSE	\$ 323,712	\$ 294,305	\$ (29,407)	-10.0%			

The Port's required template for displaying this data includes tables for (a) Month, (b) Fiscal Year to Date, and (c) Last 12 Months.

#### **EXHIBIT D**

#### **BUDGET & REIMBURSEMENT PROCESS**

The operating Budget approved by the Port for the Services for the Port's Fiscal Year 2022-23 is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Operator shall submit proposed operating Budgets for each subsequent Port fiscal year during the Operating Term by the March 1 prior to the start of each Port fiscal year (i.e. July 1). For example, by March 1, 2023, the proposed operating Budget for Port Fiscal Year 2023-24 (July 1, 2023-June 30, 2024) would be due. After Port review, Operator will revise the estimated Budgets to conform to the written recommendations, if any, of the Port. All final budget decisions made by the Port will be accepted and administered in good faith by Operator. Revised Budgets, approved by the Port, will be in final form at least sixty (60) days prior to the commencement of such year. The Port reserves the right to terminate this Agreement by written notice to Operator if the parties have not timely agreed to the revised Budgets.

The proposed Budgets will be submitted on a line item basis. The proposed Budgets will describe Operator's expected expenditures in reasonably accurate detail for the annual period for the specific Service. All listed expenditures will be stated in terms of Operator's actual direct expenses. Unemployment insurance amounts shall be based only on the payroll of employees whose gross wages have not exceeded the limit for taxable wages.

Any reference in this <u>Exhibit D</u> to a "Budget" or "Budgets" for the first year of the Operating Term shall refer to the applicable Budget attached to this Agreement as <u>Exhibit B</u>, and for any subsequent year of the Operating Term shall refer to a Budget or Budgets approved by the Port pursuant to this <u>Exhibit D</u>.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Operator will operate within the Budgets for the respective Services, and within the maximums for each line item in each such Budget, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. Operator shall meet with Port staff monthly and quarterly to review year-to-date budget adherence and financial performance. Line item expenses may exceed budgeted amounts on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis, only with the written concurrence of the Director or the Designee. In no event will any expenditure be approved if approval of such expenditure would cause the Port's aggregate reimbursements to exceed the total annual Budget for the Services. Any such approval shall not establish a precedent for future monthly Budget or individual Budget line item overages.

#### A. OPERATING BUDGET FORMAT.

The Budgets shall be in such format and detail as the Port may direct and be prepared using the expense categories determined by Operator and the Port.

#### B. BUDGETED REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES.

Reimbursable Expenses, as specified in the Budgets, directly incurred by Operator in the operation of the Services Services will be reimbursed by the Port, as long as Operator performs and fulfills all applicable provisions described in the Agreement and provided that:

- 1. Reimbursable Expenses are itemized and reported, and supporting documentation is provided to the Port as described in the Agreement,
- 2. Requests for reimbursements shall be submitted to the Port both in soft-electronic copies including pdf, MS excel, or other Port-specified versions; and hard (original) copies; and
- 3. Reimbursable Expenses are within an approved Budget line item and within an approved Budget line item maximum, except as may be approved in writing by the Director or the Designee, but subject to the annual Budget amount as described in the fifth paragraph of this <u>Exhibit D</u>.

### C. <u>ACTUAL EXPENSE.</u>

"Actual Expenses" are defined as all actual expenses incurred by Operator in performance of the Services required under this Agreement, and all actual expenses relating to the operation of the Premises.

Only Actual Expenses incurred which are either included in the Budget or specifically approved in writing by the Port are "Reimbursable Expenses". However, Operator shall submit to the Port and obtain the written consent of the Port for the following details of certain Reimbursable Expenses:

- 1. The initial staffing levels by job category for those positions for which salaries are reimbursable by the Port and all changes thereto. The healthcare costs for non-represented staff shall not exceed the amounts set forth in Operator's Proposal, subject to annual CPI adjustment of 3% or less;
- 2. The initial salary ranges for those job categories for which salaries are reimbursable by the Port and all changes thereto with the exception of Senior Management compensation which is included in the Fixed Management Fee and is not a reimbursable expense.
- 3. When a Senior Management position, for which total compensation is included in the Fixed Management Fee, is vacant, the invoiced and payable Management Fee shall be adjusted to reflect that vacancy, for as long as that position is vacant. Such adjustments shall reflect reduction in position-specific salary, fringe benefits and related payroll taxes.
- 4. All individual expenditures exceeding \$3,000 or total expenditures of a similar nature exceeding \$10,000 per year of the Operating Term of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, equipment, improvements to facilities and vehicles and subcontracts for supplies and services; and

- 5. The following expenses are considered Reimbursable Expenses:
  - a) Vehicle towing fees;
  - b) Emergency repairs of equipment or facilities;
  - c) Lien sales expenses, only if required procedures are followed;
  - d) Port approved refunds to patrons;
  - e) Port-designated off-site storage facility for Airport parking operation reports and tickets;
  - f) Reasonable charges for Armored car service;
  - g) Independent audits;
  - h) Maintenance or replacement of Port furnished equipment;
  - i) Fuel expenses related to driving or operating Operator's vehicle(s) solely at the Airport, or for Airport purposes;
  - j) Uniforms and maintenance of uniforms worn by Operator's employees providing Parking Services;
  - k) DMV Pull Notice Program Fees; and Drug Test and Background Checks
  - 1) Custodial and Janitorial expenses;
  - m) Tolls, if any, that Operator's employees are required to pay in order to gain entry onto the Airport to provide the Services;
  - n) Costs of maintaining the workers' compensation insurance requirements specified in Exhibit N, subject to the limitations contained therein and Section 5.2;
  - o) The actual monthly cell phone fees for up to three cell phones (not to exceed \$270.00 per month in aggregate) for the General Manager, Assistant General Manager and the Facilites Manager;
  - p) Operator shall be reimbursed actual customary and reasonable standard rate service charge(s), if any, of the bank(s) processing authorized credit or debit card transactions. The fees may include interchange rates and fees, assessment rates and fees, and processing fees;
  - q) A Time clock;
  - r) Dental insurance premiums for OAK Staff, as follows:
    - (1) <u>Represented OAK Staff</u>: The Port shall reimburse Operator for OAK Staff dental insurance premiums in accordance with the provisions and limitations set forth in their respective collective bargaining agreements.
    - (2) <u>Non-Represented OAK Staff</u>: The Port shall reimburse Operator for reasonable dental insurance premiums for employees and dependent(s), less employee contributions; and,

- s) Port-authorized, Marketing-related expenses.
- 6. Operator shall provide written evidence acceptable to the Director or Designee which adequately verifies the actual amount(s) of all reimbursed rates and fees for credit or debit transactions, including original (monthly) statements prepared by Operator's merchant bank and/or credit card processor. The processing fee shall be that charged to Operator by its merchant bank shall be clearly displayed. Operator shall be responsible for the accuracy of the credit card rates and fees and the application of those fees by the merchant bank.
- 7. Invoice statements must clearly display the actual Interchange, Assessment and Processing rates and fees, and resulting gross dollar amounts paid by Operator for each credit and debit card type; including the percentage fees and fees per transaction, as described above, in a format that facilitates thorough, efficient review and audit of actual fees and commissions paid. Operator shall supplement monthly statements submitted by its merchant bank, with a summary report of all credit card fees paid, by major credit card association, to further facilitate review and audit of charges. This summary report shall use a template approved by the Director or Designee and shall be included in the monthly management report along with all invoices submitted for expense reimbursement, which shall be subject to audit at the Port's discretion.
- 8. Operator shall obtain the most advantageous credit card transaction processing rates and bank charges based upon a comparison of competitive market rates and verifiable evidence of such rates, or through bid or other competitive process.
- 9. Operator shall inform Port, in writing, of any announced, pending change in rates and fees originating from and assessed by any credit card association that are contained in the Interchange and Assessments rates and fees, and shall submit a written request to the Director or Designee to reflect changes in invoiced actual based on such rate and fee changes.
- 10. For expenditures that recur each month, Operator shall notify the Port when it submits its initial request for consent for such expenditure that the expenditure shall be a recurring one and shall provide a detailed schedule setting forth the recurring nature of the expenditure. The Port may, in its sole discretion, provide advance approval of the continued payment of the expenditure based on the schedule provided by Operator. Operator must submit receipts or receipt copies for all expenses identified as reimbursable in this <a href="Exhibit D">Exhibit D</a>.

#### D. NON-BUDGETED ACTUAL EXPENSES.

Operator will submit any non-budgeted Actual Expenses to the Port for review and approval in writing, prior to or after the expenditure. Except as otherwise provided for in Section 9.2 of the Agreement, Port shall have sole discretion in approving or disapproving any non-budgeted Actual Expense.

# E. NON-REIMBURSABLE ACTUAL EXPENSES.

Reimbursable Expenses shall specifically not include any of the following:

- 1. Salary, cost and expenses of nonresident legal, audit, administrative, bookkeeping and executive personnel of Operator, except as specifically approved in writing by the Port. "Nonresident" personnel are defined as personnel who perform home/office and/or central office functions which are not directly related to the Services; and
- 2. Any expenses that are not provided for in the appropriate Budget line item or that are not otherwise approved in writing by the Director or the Designee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
- 3. Any and all of the following expenses are <u>not</u> considered Reimbursable Expenses:
  - a) Charitable or political contributions;
  - b) Legal representation, union negotiations, and/or arbitration hearings;
  - c) Payroll processing expenses Operator may pay to an outside vendor for payroll processing;
  - d) Travel, lodging, meal or miscellaneous expenses for Operator's employees;
  - e) Any expense relating to driving, operating, maintaining, repairing and/or replacing any Operator vehicles, except as otherwise expressly provided for in Paragraph 5(j) of Section C (Actual Expense);
  - f) Any vehicle expenses for Operator's staff's personal vehicles;
  - g) Maintenance, repair or service expenses or service contracts relating to property used by Operator but not supplied by the Port or procured with Port funds;
  - h) Office, janitorial and general supplies not related to or used in providing the Services:
  - i) Non-authorized postage, mailing and shipping charges;
  - j) Except as otherwise expressly provided in paragraphs 5(k) and 5(q) under "Actual Expenses" in this Exhibit D, telephone service costs;
  - k) Employee identification badges provided by Operator;
  - 1) Fees for lost or damaged Airport security identification badges;
  - m) Fees for lost or damaged Airport parking cards and unreturned Airport parking decals;
  - n) Operator sponsored gatherings and activities for employees such as general social functions, holiday activities, parties, gatherings with food and refreshments, working breakfasts, lunches, dinners, snacks, and the like;
  - o) Relocation expenses of the Manager(s) or Supervisor(s);
  - p) All expenses associated with the hiring or retention of Operator's employees;
  - q) Amounts due the Port for lost, stolen, or unaccounted for funds;
  - r) Amounts due the Port for cashier shortage, or for any IOU issued by Operator following direction by the Director or the Designee not to issue IOUs;
  - s) Actual or liquidated damages or Administrative Fees paid to the Port;

- t) Depreciation on Operator owned vehicle(s) and/or equipment for Operator's on-site office or operations;
- u) Expenses of repairing damage caused by Operator or its officers, agents, employees, contractors or invitees;
- v) Financing expenses associated with Operator's working capital;
- w) Income taxes;
- x) Late payment charges incurred by Operator due to Operator's late payment of invoices;
- y) Licenses, licensing fees or other public agency imposed fees including local business taxes;
- z) NSF check amounts resulting from failure to use proper procedures;
- aa) Charge back amounts from credit card companies resulting from failure to use proper procedures;
- bb) Fees, penalties or fines paid or owed by Operator or Operator's employees, including fines for lost security badges or employee parking;
- cc) The cost of any crime insurance or performance bonds required by this Agreement;
- dd) Any indemnification or other payments made by Operator under Sections 14.2, 14.3, 18.1, 26.1, or 36.1(a) of this Agreement;
- ee) Any premium, deductible or self-retention amount under any insurance policy maintained by Operator, except as otherwise permitted by the terms and provisions of Section 4, Section 5, and Exhibits M and N;
- ff) The cost, if any, of employee parking at the Airport;
- gg) Life insurance premiums, pension payments, 401(k) contributions, long term disability insurance premiums, and accidental death and dismemberment insurance premiums for non-represented employees;
- hh) Expenses exceeding the limits set forth in the fixed Management Fee, the approved FY 2023-24 expense budget, subsequent year approved budgets, and this Exhibit D;
- ii) First aid kits including over-the-counter medications;
- jj) Un-authorized product warranties;
- kk) Except as set forth below\*, any purchases made with a personal credit card or online account and purchases not made in the name of an authorized contractor employee;
- ll) Gasoline purchases not accompanied by dated original receipts displaying cost and fuel volume;
- mm) Preventive or corrective maintenance of the vehicles referenced in Section 13.1(a), including, but not limited to, oil changes and new tires.

\*Port shall approve the use of personal credit card by Operator's Parking General Manager and Assistant General Manager for purchase of minor incidental expense items provided the expenses meet the following two (2) requirements:

(1) The incidental expense must be validated by two (2) Operator parking staff (requesting party and Operator General Manager) and such purchase is necessary for the scope of services; and

(2) Written approval from Port prior to purchase.

In the event of a disagreement between the parties, the Port retains sole authority to determine whether a proposed expense is reimbursable.

# F. REIMBURSEMENT PROCESS.

Reimbursement by the Port will be made monthly according to the following process:

- 1. Operator shall submit to the Port an original copy of a valid, complete Monthly Expense Report for the Services, which complies with all Port requirements and reporting specifications as set forth in the Exhibit C of the Agreement, including copies of all approved invoices and copies of all time clock records and payroll stub copies covering payroll expenses for which reimbursement is sought, no later than the tenth (10th) calendar day of the month (or first day thereafter which is not a holiday) following the month to which the Report relates. Operator shall provide the Port with all receipts and supporting documentation at the time Operator provides the Port with the Monthly Management Report. Operator may note certain Reimbursable Expenses for which receipts were not available for such report and agrees to provide the Port with estimates or actual expense amounts, the estimated date for delivering the receipt and the reason for delay if such delay is greater than 60 days from the date of expenditure. Operator acknowledges that the Port will not reimburse such Reimbursable Expenses until the Port is provided with supporting documentation, including the original receipt, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Port to evidence the fact of such expenditure by Operator. Operator agrees that any such subsequent submission of receipts shall clearly note which Monthly Management Report that the Reimbursable Expense relates, the amount to date that has been submitted for that month and the amount remaining of the Budget for that month. The Port agrees to allow Operator to provide such receipts following the submission of the Monthly Management Report; provided, however, that the Port does not have to accept any receipts that are submitted more than 60 days from the date of expenditure.
- 2. Port shall accept or reject the Monthly Management Report within thirty (30) business days of the receipt of the Monthly Management Report and shall pay to Operator all Reimbursable Expenses for which supporting documentation has been submitted within thirty (30) business days of accepting the Monthly Management Report, subject to the limitations contained in this Agreement.
- 3. For payroll reimbursements, Operator may separately provide receipts, including copies of all time clock records and payroll stub copies covering such payroll expenses for which reimbursement is sought, seven calendar days after Operator's payroll date. If there is no problem with reconciliation of the records and the receipts, including limitations of maximum service hours, the Port will use its best efforts to reimburse Operator for undisputed amounts within fifteen business days from the receipt of such expenses.
- 4. If the Port shall reject the Monthly Management Report, the Port shall notify Operator of the reasons for its rejection and the items the Port considers inaccurate, incomplete or illegitimate. The parties shall promptly resolve any such questions and disputes in good faith.

The Port, at its sole discretion, may deduct from its payment, any disputed amounts and any amounts owed to it by Operator, in which event Port shall provide Operator with written notice itemizing those deductions. The Port retains the right to randomly verify that for any reimbursement, actual payment to the vendor or third party has been made and any failure to provide such verification or any evidence that such payments have not been made may result in the assessment of an Administrative Fee as specified in Exhibit F.

# G. QUARTERLY VARIANCE ANALYSIS.

Operator will submit to the Port a monthly Analysis Statement ("Analysis Statement") within ten (10) days after the end of each month during the Operating Term. The Analysis Statement is intended as a summary of revenue and expense attributable to each parking facility and will include a system-wide summary in a one to three page format. The summary will specifically describe:

- 1. Reimbursable Expense amounts as compared to the budgeted amount for each line item and the difference between the two amounts, and year-to-date actual expense, by line item, compared to the corresponding budgeted amount(s).
  - 2. Explanation of significant variances for each line item.

The Port will review the Analysis Statement. The Port may provide a written response regarding the acceptability or non-acceptability of the variance to date.

Following the submittals of these reports after each calendar-quarter, Operator shall meet with Port staff to review budget adherence for the year-to-date and assess the full fiscal-year outlook. Operator and Port staff shall agree upon steps intended to assure budgetarey compliance by the fiscal year end.

# H. THIRD PARTY VENDORS.

Reimbursable Expenses for services or products provided through third party contracts will be reimbursed only if the service or product is included in the Port approved Budget. In addition, unless an existing vendor of Operator is approved in writing in advance by the Director or Designee, Operator will comply with the following process for any contracts over \$5,000 or any recurring contract with the same vendor for services or products purchased which aggregate more than \$15,000 within a period of twelve (12) consecutive months:

- 1. Operator will select vendors from an approved vendor list provided by the Port; and
- 2. Operator will provide the Port with no fewer than three bids, when feasible and/or unless otherwise approved by the Director or the Designee, from vendors on the list of approved vendors and the Port will select the best responsive bid.

The Port will not reimburse Operator for any invoiced expense(s) unless Operator provides to the Port original invoices and such invoices are approved by the Port. The Port's approval of such invoices shall be evidenced only by the signature of the Director or the Designee.

# I. ADMINISTRATIVE FEES.

Operator's failure to timely submit complete and accurate Monthly Management Reports or Analysis Statements will result in the assessment of Administrative Fees as provided for in Exhibit F. In addition, any overstatement or understatement in any of the reports, bills or statements for reimbursement by Operator to the Port will result in the assessment of Administrative Fees as provided for in Exhibit F.

### J. OPERATOR'S VEHICLES.

If this Agreement is terminated by the Port without cause prior to the third anniversary of the Commencement Date, then the Port will pay Operator the residual value of the three service vehicles provided by Operator pursuant to Section 13.1(a) of the Agreement. This residual value shall be the lower of the Kelley Blue Book Value of such vehicles on the date of termination of this Agreement without cause, or the amount determined by depreciating Operator's original cost of these vehicles on a straight line basis over 60 months from the date of their acquisition by Operator. Port shall make this payment to Operator after Port's receipt of documentation in form reasonably acceptable to the Director or the Designee showing Operator's original cost of these vehicles, their year of manufacture, make and model, the date of their acquisition by Operator, and Port's receipt of good title to these vehicles, free and clear of all liens or encumbrances. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Port shall have no obligation to purchase vehicles that were not properly maintained by Operator or that have visible body damage.

#### **EXHIBIT E**

#### FINANCIAL AND REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES

# A. PARKING REVENUES - COLLECTION AND DISCREPANCIES.

The Parking Revenues due the Port are measured by the PARCS and Parking Reservation or "Booking" system provided by the Port. On a daily basis the revenue due is the sum of cash, checks, and charge cards and cashier overages.

Operator will collect all parking charges and fees established by Port Ordinance and validated tickets as described and provided for in the Agreement. Operator shall maintain separate deposits and accountings from the Revenues. Operator will be absolutely responsible for all Parking Revenues, receipts and funds collected or required to be collected by Operator and will bear all risk of loss before deposits of such funds into Port designated bank or depository. Operator is liable for payment to the Port, without excuse for nonpayment.

The Port will hold Operator responsible for discrepancies as a result of cashiers charging an exiting patron less than the amount due as described in the Agreement. Operator will be responsible for losses of Parking Revenues to the Port as a result of any cashiers' shortages. The amount due to the Port is determined by the difference between the amount of Parking Revenues recorded by the revenue control system and the actual amount collected and turned in by Operator's cashiers at the end of each cashier's shift. Operator shall assist Port in determining the actual Parking Revenues in any instance of problems with the revenue control equipment. The Port will deduct the discrepancy from any amounts owed to Operator including the Management Fee and Reimbursable Expenses. Overages accrue to benefit the Port. Shortages and overages may not be offset.

Operator will ensure that established procedures are followed by the cashiers in handling cash, checks, credit cards, lost tickets, insufficient funds (IOUs), and non-revenue transactions.

# B. DEPOSIT SHORTAGES.

Operator will be responsible for any cash shortage resulting from deposits made into Port's designated bank or depository. These shortages are in addition to shortages computed prior to deposit of funds. The bank certification of the deposit shall conclusively determine the amounts of any shortage and/or overage. The Port will provide Operator with a monthly summary of such certification. Shortages and overages may not be offset. The Port will deduct shortages certified by the bank in these monthly summaries from any amounts owed to Operator including Operator's Management Fee and Reimbursable Expenses.

# C. <u>PARKING REVENUES – DEPOSITS.</u>

• Operator will deposit the Parking Revenues, including parking receipts, and all other fees and funds collected from the management of the Parking Services, according to the following procedures:

- At least once each day Operator will assemble all Parking Revenues collected during the immediately preceding twenty-four (24) hours; and,
- Operator will make deposits as specified by the Director or the Designee.

Each day, Operator will deposit all Parking Revenues into the Port's bank account. The day's funds are considered deposited to, and received by the Port only under the following conditions:

- Only upon actual deposit into the Port's account within the Port's designated bank or other Port designated depository; or
- Upon Operator's full compliance with Director's prescribed deposit instructions for deposits during weekends, holidays or after business hours into the Port's designated bank or other Port designated depository.

Operator will deliver to the designated Airport's Landside Operations Office a duplicate deposit slip on the day of the deposits for the Parking Revenues. The deposit slip will specify whether the deposit is for Parking Revenues, and will contain the date, time, place of deposit, and total amount of deposit.

All receipts will be deposited or delivered to the Port free of all claims, demands, or counterclaims of any kind or character by Operator against the Port.

# D. <u>ARMORED CAR SERVICE.</u>

Operator is responsible to hire an armored car service that Operator will use for the pick up of deposits of Parking Revenues collected from providing the Parking Services. Operator will make arrangements with the armored car service to handle the deposits.

"Dwell Time", as defined in the service contract between Operator and the armored car service, is a specified time frame. A base charge is attached to the dwell time part of the service. The Port will reimburse Operator the base charge for dwell time as specified in the armored car service contract. Charges due to excess premise time (greater than the contractually defined dwell time) is the responsibility of Operator and shall not be a Reimbursable Expense. The Port will consider changes in the base charge provided by Operator when dwell time substantially increases due to Port initiated changes to the Parking Services.

# E. CHANGE FUND.

Operator will maintain, at its own expense, a cash drawer change fund sufficient for the proper operation of the cashiering function for the Services.

# F. CREDIT CARDS.

Operator will accept credit cards as payment for parking fees according to the following procedures.

- 1. Operator will only accept major credit cards that are specified and approved by the Port. The Port may, from time to time, add or delete credit cards acceptable for payment;
- 2. The credit cards may be accepted for the limited and sole purpose of payment of Airport parking fees in lieu of cash and only for the actual amount of the appropriate parking fee;
- 3. Operator will accept credit card transactions only in full compliance with all recommended procedures published by the bank or lender issuing the particular credit card involved;
- 4. Operator will provide a credit card verification service; and Operator will process credit card transactions, by using an automated, electronic deposit system provided by a federally insured financial institution.

Under no circumstances is Operator permitted to return cash from Port monies to any person in any transaction involving the tendering of a credit card, ATM card or personal check.

# G. PERSONAL CHECKS/OTHER CHECKS.

Operator will accept personal checks as payment for parking fees according to the following procedures:

- 1. Operator will follow instructions provided by check guarantee service to insure the collection of personal checks. No check will be accepted unless it is first guaranteed by the check guarantee service;
- 2. Personal checks will be made payable only to the "Port of Oakland"; and
- 3. Operator will be responsible to pay to the Port any amounts for checks not paid if it is determined check guarantee instructions are not followed.

# H. TRAVELERS' CHECKS.

The term "travelers' checks" will bear the meaning set forth in the applicable legal statutes, whether local, state or federal.

Operator will accept travelers' checks as payment for parking fees according to the following procedures.

- 1. The travelers' checks were issued:
  - a) By a financial institution organized under the laws of any state or territory of the United States;
  - b) By a foreign financial institution which is authorized under federal law to maintain a federal agency or federal branch in the State of California; or
  - c) By a licensee duly licensed by the Superintendent of Banks of the State of California.

- 2. Operator will verify the similarity of the signature endorsements on the travelers' checks at all times and will not accept travelers' checks where the signature endorsements are not similar.
- 3. Travelers checks will be made payable only to the "Port of Oakland".

# I. <u>INSUFFICIENT FUNDS (NSF) CHECKS AND</u> IOUS.

The Port will provide Operator with all checks returned by the check guarantee service as a result of Operator failing to follow instructions of the check guarantee service. Operator will be responsible for collection of all checks returned because of insufficient funds ("NSF"), unless acceptance of the check was approved in writing by one of Operator's supervisors, with the date and time of such approval noted on the check, and such approval was given at a time when a Force Majeure event prevented Operator from contacting the check guarantee service. Except as otherwise provided in the preceding sentence, Operator will deposit with the Port funds to pay all such NSF checks, including any bank fees, on the date such NSF checks are delivered to Operator.

The Director may provide to Operator procedures to receive an IOU in lieu of payment for parking fees as part of the Airport's customer service. If the Port authorizes this practice and determines that Operator has followed such procedures, the Port may relieve Operator from the financial responsibility of such IOU. Operator shall be liable for non-payment of any IOUs issued by Operator, following direction by the Director or the Designee not to issue IOUs.

# J. LOSSES - CREDIT CARDS AND CHECKS.

Operator will be fully and strictly liable to Port for any loss of revenue to Port as a result of Operator's acceptance of credit card(s) or check(s), unless acceptance of such credit card(s) or check(s) was approved in writing by one of Operator's supervisors, with the date and time of such approval noted thereon, and such approval was given at a time when a Force Majeure event prevented Operator from contacting the credit card company or check guarantee service, as applicable. Except as otherwise provided in the preceding sentence, Port may deduct the full amount of any such loss of revenue from any amounts owed to Operator, including the Management Fee and payment of Reimbursable Expenses.

# K. <u>LIEN SALES OF ABANDONED VEHICLES.</u>

Operator will remit to the Port all applicable parking fees, towing fees, and recovered expenses relating to lien sales of abandoned vehicles. The remittance will include recovery of administrative expenses relating to the lien sales process. Operator shall utilize advertizing, solicitation, bid/award and collection methods and procedures as approved in writing by the Director or the Designee. Operator's employees shall not be eligible to bid on abandoned vehicles in a lien sale conducted by Operator.

# L. <u>MONTHLY REVENUE REPORT FOR PARKING REVENUES - SCOPE AND SCHEDULE.</u>

The monthly Self Parking Reports to be submitted by Operator to the Port shall contain a separate complete reporting of operations data for the Services, and of all receipts collected and

reimbursable budgeted expenditures made during such calendar month for Self the Services. The Parking Revenue Report will cover the following areas of information:

- A monthly activity "Scorecard" or "Dashboard", approved by the Port, containing several benchmark performance indicators for parking operations, revenue and expense;
- Monthly activities for Services and gross revenue summaries for Parking Revenues (from PARCS and Parking Reservation System) and certifications, which will be reconciled to daily and weekly reports;
- Monthly gross/net revenue and operational expense summaries, by lot, for Services;
- Monthly processed tickets for the Services;
- Monthly Inventory Reconciliation for the Services: Compute and total the applicable Administrative Fee. Provide supporting documentation to substantiate the total computed. Report the amount due to the Airport;
- Daily unaccounted for vehicle reporting for the Services: Provide supporting documentation to substantiate the total computed;
- Average revenue per ticket for Parking Revenue;
- Profit and loss statement for all lien sales of vehicles covering applicable parking fees and recovered expenses for the Services; and
- Other reports concerning management and operation of the Services as the Port reasonably may require from time to time.

Operator will have available for Port's review on upon request basis the following types of information:

- Daily cash reconciliation by shift for the Services;
- Daily reports of gross receipts and fees, activity (transaction) count, vehicle count and physical inventory, and processed tickets for the Services;
- Daily recap and reconciliation reports for the Services;
- Weekly activity and gross receipts summaries for the Services.

The reports where possible, will also be available to the Port, at its request, through the automated report generator of the parking revenue control system.

#### **EXHIBIT F**

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE FEES**

The parties agree that certain aspects of Operator's performance are essential to the Port's operation and that Operator's failure to perform these activities will result in administrative and monitoring expenses for the Port. Therefore, the parties agree that the listed Administrative Fees are reasonable estimates of such expenses to the Port and may be charged to Operator.

The Port will assess Administrative Fees for each instance of Operator's failure to perform pursuant to the Agreement. The Director at his/her sole discretion may elect to waive an assessment of Administrative Fees for a particular violation; however, that waiver shall not apply to prior or future violations.

# A. OPERATIONS AND STAFFING.

Operator's Management Fee, Reimbursable Expenses and other amounts payable by the Port to Operator ("Amounts Payable") will be reduced by two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) each time one of the following performance violations occurs for each of Operator personnel, per each shift:

- 1. Failing to maintain a neat personal appearance as determined by the dress code set forth by the Director or the Designee;
- 2. Failing to possess proper photo ID at all times while on Airport premises;
- 3. The use, possession or being under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or prohibited substance while operating a vehicle on Airport property;
- 4. Use of profane or vulgar language directed to or at the public, airport personnel, or those designated by the Airport to supervise operations;
- 5. Smoking, sleeping, eating or littering while on duty;
- 6. Any "clocking" in or out using another employee's card or identification;
- 7. Providing services or working for any other entity, including Operator, other than providing the Services for the Port while on duty;
- 8. Managers or supervisors not available at the Port's request;
- 9. Solicitation of customers for sale of goods or services, or soliciting tips or gratuities in any form or manner, or other unauthorized exchange of money;
- 10. Intentionally providing false information to customers;
- 11. Parking or picking up customer vehicles other than according to pickup and dropoff procedures or at any areas other than those designated by the Director or the Designee;
- 12. Leaving a vehicle unattended or parking a vehicle, except in parking and staging areas designated by the Port;
- 13. Failure to obey road signs, follow traffic rules and regulations or operate a vehicle in a safe manner as required by the California Vehicle Code and the Department of Transportation regulations as well as ordinances, the Oakland Municipal Code, and rules of the City of Oakland and the Airport;
- 14. Failure to follow other Airport rules and regulations; and
- 15. Unauthorized solicitation for or sale of any product or service.

# B. CUSTOMER COMPLAINTS.

The Amounts Payable will be reduced by three hundred dollars (\$300.00) for each customer complaint that is not addressed or resolved in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Port within five (5) business days of receipt by Operator of the notice of such complaint.

# C. NON-COMPLIANCE WITH PROCEDURES.

The Amounts Payable will be reduced by two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) per occurrence for the failure of Operator to adhere to the procedures as set forth in the Operations and Procedures Manual as established pursuant to Exhibit I and approved by the Port.

# D. FAILURE TO SUBMIT REPORTS IN A TIMELY MANNER.

Operator acknowledges that it is required to submit periodic reports required under the Agreement and others as requested by the Director or the Designee. The Amounts Payable will be reduced by One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per day, per report, for each day such report(s) are late, or for each time such reports are submitted with material information missing or with material inaccuracies.

Required reports include, but are not limited to:

- 1. Monthly Parking Revenue and Expense Report pursuant to Section 6.5 and Exhibit E of the Agreement;
- 2. Monthly or Annual Activity Reports pursuant to Exhibit A;
- 3. Monthly Management Reports for <u>Exhibit C</u> and as required pursuant to <u>Exhibit D</u>;
- 4. Budget Reports, including Variance Analysis Statements, Payroll and Payroll Expenses Notifications required pursuant to Exhibit D;
- 5. Monthly Report of Reimbursable Expenses for reimbursement pursuant to the section titled "Reimbursement Process" in Exhibit D;
- 6. Employee Training Program Reports pursuant to Exhibit K;
- 7. Incident Reports pursuant to Exhibit L;
- 8. Inspection Reports;
- 9. Inventory Reports;
- 10. Unaccounted for vehicle reporting; and
- 11. Proposed budgets required pursuant to Exhibit D.

# E. <u>FINANCIAL</u>.

The Amounts Payable will be reduced by two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) for each of the following:

- 1. Overstatement of more than 2% of the sum which should properly have been reimbursed or paid to Operator, for each invoice, report or bill which overcharges the Port, with such fines not to exceed \$500 per month;
- 2. Any Monthly Revenue Report for the Parking Revenues completed pursuant to Section 6.5 of the Agreement that overstates/understates revenues actually collected; and is not reconcilable or balanced against the record of customer automobile count and records;
- 3. Any error in the amount of Parking Revenues deposited, including credit card deposits that are not resolved within 30 calendar days;
- 4. (Per day) for any failure to deposit any Revenues pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement; and
- 5. Any failure to provide verification or evidence that payments have been made of Reimbursable Expenses to the party noted on the bill, statement or report for such reimbursement.

# F. ABANDONED VEHICLES AND LIEN SALES PROCESS.

The Amounts Payable will be reduced by Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per vehicle or an amount equal to the total loss of Parking Revenues, whichever is greater, if Operator fails to adhere to all applicable Laws.

The Amounts Payable will be reduced by Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per vehicle if vehicles handled through the lien sales process are purchased or acquired by Operator's employees or their relatives.

# G. MISCELLANEOUS.

The Amounts Payable will be reduced by the amount specified for each time one of the following performance failures occurs:

- 1. Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for each instance of failure to comply with the requirements set forth in Exhibit N.
- 2. One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) for each instance of failure to meet minimum performance standards;
- 3. Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) for each employee that does not complete required training program;
- 4. Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per day for failure to maintain minimum staffing schedule;

- 5. One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per one-hour time increment, per incident, for failure to have tickets available and installed in each and every ticket-issuing machine when the ticketing machine warns that the ticket supply is low;
- 6. Three Hundred Dollars (\$300.00) for each instance of failure to conduct the nightly inventory completely and accurately, during periods that Port directs Operator to conduct such vehicle inventories;
- 7. One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) for any discrepancies in the nightly inventory reconciliation without explanation acceptable to the Director or the Designee, per day;
- 8. Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per occurrence for failure to staff any remote parking lots in a timely manner or within the parameters as specified by the Director or the Designee;
- 9. The total cost difference between the cost of tickets purchased on a non-rush basis versus tickets purchased on a rush basis which may require rush order costs for printing, shipping and handling.
- 10. Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for each occurrence of the suspension of any service or the non-receipt or repossession of any product due to Operator's failure to pay invoices or bills subsequent to any reimbursement by the Port for such services or products;
- 11. Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for any instance in which Operator, or any person or agent acting on Operator's behalf, exerts or attempts to exert improper influence, as defined in Section 31, in order to solicit or obtain Port contracts or to extend or prevent termination of this Agreement;
- 12. Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for each occurrence of failure by Operator to maintain the Premises as set forth in Section 12, maintain the any Equipment provided by the Port, including the Office Equipment, as set forth in Sections 12.6 and 13 and Exhibit A, or provide custodial or janitorial services as set forth in Section 12.1 and Exhibit A;
- 13. Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) for each day that Operator fails to provide the Port with an Audit Manual within thirty (30) days from the date of this Agreement, as required in Section 7.3 and Exhibit G;
- 14. Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) for each day Operator fails to provide the Port with a functional Computer System within thirty (30) days from the date of this Agreement, as required in Section 7.7;
- 15. Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) for each day Operator fails to provide the Port with an Operations Manual within thirty (30) days from the date of this Agreement, as required in Section 10.2 and <a href="Exhibit I">Exhibit I</a>;
- 16. Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) for each failure to report and each failure to prepare and submit a written report on any injury or loss to property as set forth in Section 10.3;
- 17. Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) for each day Operator fails to provide the Port with a Training Manual within thirty (30) days from the date of this Agreement, as required in Section 11.1 and Exhibit K;

- 18. Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) for each day Operator fails to provide the Port with a Public Relations Manual within thirty (30) days from the date of this Agreement, as required in Section 11.4 and <u>Exhibit L</u>;
- 19. Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for each occurrence of the failure by Operator to return to the Port all Airport identification badges for each terminated employee within one business day of such termination; and
- 20. Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) for each occurrence of the failure by Operator to return to the Port all Airport parking cards for each terminated employee within three business days of such termination.
- 21. \$500 per day for failure to maintain insurance required under this Agreement.
- 22. Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) per day for each day that Operator fails to comply with any of its obligations under Section 11.2 of the Agreement.
- 23. One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per day for each day that Operator fails to comply with any of its obligations under this Agreement for which no other Administrative Fee is specified.

#### **EXHIBIT G**

#### **AUDITS AND AIRPORT REVIEWS**

# A. MAINTENANCE AND AUDIT OF BOOKS AND RECORDS.

Operator shall maintain full, accurate and orderly books and records of its operations of the Services in accordance with the Agreement. Operator shall maintain complete and accurate books of account in a form and to a detail consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

The books and records will show operational statistics including, without limitation, Parking revenues and all expenditures, with supporting receipts where appropriate, made by Operator under this Agreement

Operator agrees to retain all such books, records, reports, and supporting documents (e.g., tickets, journal tapes, invoices, dispensed and collected tickets, fee computer tapes and other automatically and manually generated parking lot revenue records) and to make them available to the Port for review and audit in accordance with the Agreement.

# B. INTERNAL CONTROL AND DAILY AUDITING.

Operator will follow internal cash control and auditing procedures approved by the Port and consistent with generally accepted accounting principals ("GAAP") and auditing standards. Operator will carry out a comprehensive audit program of its cashiers and fee computer receipts. As a minimum Operator will implement revolving audit procedures of each and every cashier.

Operator will make recommendations to the Port regarding the use of the Port-supplied revenue control equipment and operation as it relates to improved revenue control capability and/ or loss of integrity.

#### C. AUDIT PROCEDURE MANUAL.

The Port shall provide Operator with a copy of the audit procedures manual in the form currently being used in connection with the operation of the Parking Facilities. Operator shall develop its own Audit Procedures Manual ("Audit Manual") based upon its best judgement and best industry standards and shall provide a copy to the Director for review and approval within thirty (30) days from the date of this Agreement. Operator will detail cash control and auditing procedures in the manual. The Audit Manual will describe the internal Primary and Secondary) auditing procedures to be conducted by Operator's on-site operations staff and off-site administrative operations staff who are to be located at an off-Airport location such as Operator's corporate or administrative headquarters, as these procedures apply specifically to the Parking Revenue and use of the revenue control equipment. The Audit Manuals, including all revisions as approved by the Director or the Designee, will be incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement, subject to the provisions of Section 7.3 of the Agreement.

The frequency and scope of the internal Primary and Secondary audits will be described. Port staff will specify Operator's primary and secondary audit tables and responsibilities, which shall

reflect the capabilities of the Port's parking revenue control system. The Audit Manual is to include a detailed and comprehensive list of Primary and Secondary audit check steps. Whenever changes are made in these procedures or when requested by the Port, Operator will provide the Port with a copy of revised or updated procedures.

# D. PORT AUDIT.

Operator is responsible to submit correct billing to the Port. During the Operating Term of this Agreement and during the three (3) year period following expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, the Port may audit all payments made by the Port as reimbursements for expenses pursuant to this Agreement. Operator will immediately comply with procedures described in the Agreement.

# E. OVERBILLING REPAYMENT AND RECOVERY CHARGES.

If in any given month, Operator submits a report, invoice or bill which overstates the actual expense to Operator of a reimbursable expense or charges the Port for more than what should properly be charged to the Port pursuant to this Agreement and the Port makes such reimbursements or payments to Operator in reliance on such report, invoice or bill, Operator shall immediately repay the Port in accordance with this Agreement.

The Port shall have the right to deduct such overpayment from any Amounts Payable, as defined in Exhibit F.

# F. INDEPENDENT AUDIT.

The Port reserves the right to conduct its audits using the Port's audit staff or by contracting auditing services to a CPA company.

The Port reserves the right to an independent audit of revenue and expenses at any time and from time to time during the Operating Term of the Agreement and during the three (3) year period following expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. A final independent audit will occur after the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement at the sole discretion of the Port.

If the Independent Audit discloses that the Port has overpaid Operator, the Port will notify Operator. Upon notice Operator will immediately comply with the procedures for repayment of overcharges and recovery charges as described in the Agreement. In the event Operator does not repay the Port, the Port may deduct the over charges and recovery charges from any Amounts Payable, as defined in Exhibit F, or exercise any other rights and remedies available to the Port under applicable Laws.

#### **EXHIBIT H**

#### VARIABLE MANAGEMENT FEE EVAULATION FRAMEWORK

To encourage superior performance under this contract, the Port may award to Operator a performance-based Variable Management Fee ("VMF"). Operator would be eligible to earn up to \$25,000 per calendar quarter, or an amount not to exceed \$100,000 per contract year. The Port and Operator shall meet to discuss and further define the evaluation criteria set forth below, subject to annual review and further modification as agreed to by the Port.

For each VMF awarded, Operator must share 25% of the earned VMF with Operator's OAKStaff.

The amount of any VMF awarded by Operator shall be based upon Port's evaluation of Operator's performance over the relevant period and any VMF award will be at the sole discretion of the Port. VMF awards will be based on performance evaluations using the following criteria:

- 1. Service Improvements (30%):
  - Demonstrated/observed reduction in exit queues and wait times during peak periods, as measured through observations by both Port staff and an objective, contracted "mystery-shop" service.
  - Quality of customer assistance and interaction, as measured through observations by both Port staff and an objective, contracted "mystery-shop" service.
  - Responsiveness to customer complaints Develop a log to track the resolution of issues, as measure by time until first contact with customer and time to resolve.
  - Staff appearance, as measured through observations by both Port staff and an objective, contracted "mystery-shop" service.
  - Recommendation and implementation of service improvements developed solely by Operator's employees.
- 2. Management Performance (20%): improve operating expense (efficiency) as evidenced by:
  - Introduction of cost and operational efficiencies e.g. shift scheduling, employee training, contract compliance: timely report submittal, accurate invoicing, as measured by Landside Operations Office staff
  - Consistent on-time submittal of recurrent reports, as measured by the Airport's Landside Operations Office staff. Measuring this objective shall take into account the reliability of the Airport's PARCS.
  - Consistently accurate invoicing, as determined by the Airport's Landside Operations Office staff.
  - This criterion is weighted at 20%

- 3. Parking Reservation System Management and Marketing/Promotional Effectiveness (35%)
  - Manage Parking Reservation System including development of promotions to increase parking reservation bookings and associated parking revenue.
  - Recommend, manage, and analyze paid social and online advertising programs.
  - Develop and maintain Airport Parking social network sites to promote on-Airport Parking. Define and develop sites and conduct bi-monthly interaction and postings. Evaluation to be based on observed progress, site updates and timely customer interaction.
  - Customer Service and fulfillment, e.g. response to customer needs or problems with the Parking Reservation System and loyalty programs experienced by customers. Operator shall maintain a detailed log of input customer complaints, including those received first by the Port, and track corresponding resolution.
- 4. Facility Improvements and PARCS Maintenance (20%)
  - Recommendations and implemented improvements to signage and wayfinding systems.
  - Upgrade customer amenities and services for all customers.
  - Enhance facility cleanliness and appearance, as measured through observations by both Port staff and an objective, contracted "mystery-shop" service.
  - Facilitate PARCS availability / minimized downtime through performance of Level 1 maintenance and Level 2 maintenance, VMF scoring will be adjusted to reflect the performance of those responsibilities.
  - This criterion is weighted at 20%.

The following table will be used to evaluate contractor performance for each performance review.

[Table continued on next page]

OAK PARKING MANAGEMENT PERFORMANCE REVIEW: CONTRACT YEAR 1					
	Max Points	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
A. Customer Service Improvements					
Minimize queues /wait times	10				
Rapid response to field complaints	5				
Follow-up to email/phone complaints	5				
Staff appearance	5				
Subtotal	25				
D. Managament Barfarmana					
B. Management Performance	5				
Implement cost saving ideas	5				
Implement service improvements	5				
Timely submittal-recurring reports	5				
Accurate invoicing	5				
Subtotal	20				
C. Parking Reservation System Management and Marketing & Promotions					
Increase Parking Reservation Bookings	10				
Paid Social and Online Advertising Promotions	10				
Social network outreach	5				
Customer fulfillment	10				
Subtotal	35				
D. Facility Maintenance					
Signage maintenance	5				
Upgrade Customer Amenities	5				
Touch up paint and fence integrity	5				
Minimize PARCS downtime	5				
Subtotal Subtotal	20				
	4.00				
GRAND TOTAL	100				

#### **EXHIBIT I**

#### OPERATIONS AND PROCEDURES MANUAL INFORMATION

Operator shall provide an Operations and Procedures Manual ("Operations Manual") to the Port for the Port's review and approval. Operator shall develop the Operations Manual based upon its best judgment and provide the Operations Manual to the Director within thirty (30) days after the date of the Agreement.

Additionally, the Operations Manual will provide basic guidance on policies, practices, and procedures covering all aspects of the management and operation of the Services at the Airport, including but not limited to the standards of performance. This Operations Manual shall be kept current by Operator throughout the Agreement, and shall be revised as approved by the Director or the Designee. The Operations Manual, including all revisions as approved by the Director or the Designee, will be incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement, subject to the provisions of Section 10.2 of the Agreement.

# A. <u>GENERAL.</u>

The purpose of this Exhibit is to provide structured information to assist in the development of the Operations Manual. However, this material is not all inclusive and shall not be construed to mean that only the topics included below need to be covered. The Operations Manual shall provide all information needed or desired for employee education on their duties and responsibilities established or directed in writing by Operator including, but not limited to following items:

- 1. Facility location;
- 2. Standard of performance and evaluation criteria;
- 3. Operational overview;
- 4. Staffing chart;
- 5. Cash handling and revenue control procedures;
- 6. Other operational policies and procedures;
- 7. Organizational chart;
- 8. Position descriptions;
- 9. Personnel training and policies;
- 10. Two-way radio operations and communication etiquette
- 11. Administrative reports;
- 12. Financial, Auditing and accounting procedures (when applicable);
- 13. Home office information; and
- 14. Emergency procedures.

#### B. REVISIONS TO THE MANUAL.

The provisions of the Operations Manual may be modified and revised as necessary to reflect changes in the operating environment. All Operations Manual revisions shall be subject to the written approval of the Director or the Designee, prior to incorporation into the Operations Manual.

The Director or the Designee may propose a revision to the Operations Manual, and shall initiate an intended revision by sending such intended revision to Operator. The Port and Operator shall review such intended revision as needed to accurately reflect the change(s) to the operating environment. All revisions to the Operations Manual proposed by the Director or the Designee and approved by Operator shall be signed by both the Port and Operator. Each revision to the Operations Manual shall have a revision number and date.

The current Operations Manual shall be made available to Operator prior to the Commencement Date of this Agreement. Operator may modify this manual as appropriate, with the written approval of the Director or the Designee. Operator shall submit proposed revisions to this manual within 30 days after the Commencement Date of this Agreement. The Operations Manual may undergo subsequent modification as circumstances dictate, with the written approval of the Director or the Designee.

#### EXHIBIT J

#### PERSONNEL

#### A. PERSONNEL.

Operator shall control the conduct, demeanor, and appearance of its agents and employees. Such agents and employees shall be trained by Operator to render a high degree of courteous and efficient service to the public, and it shall be the responsibility of Operator to maintain close supervision over such persons to assure the continuation of the highest standard of service. In providing the Services, Operator and its agents and employees shall not annoy, disturb, injure, harm or offend the general public, the tenants of the Airport or Port personnel. Operator shall also ensure its agents and employees adhere to terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the Public Relations requirements as set forth in more detail in Exhibit L. For example, the requirement that each customer complaint regarding the Services shall be addressed and resolved within five (5) business days of receipt by Operator of the notice of such complaint]. If, in the opinion of the Director or the Designee, any agent or employee of Operator fails to conform to such standard of service, Operator shall remove such agent or employee from the Services, the Parking Facilities and the Premises, and shall not reassign that person to any of the same without the written consent of the Director or the Designee.

Operator shall verify the right of all its employees to work in the United States in compliance with the requirements of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and all other applicable laws, rules and regulations. Port reserves the right to inspect the Employment Eligibility Verification forms (Form I-9 OMB No. 1115-0236, or any revised version) completed by Operator's employees who are employed at the Airport. A list of the names and duty hours of each employee shall be supplied by Operator to the Director on a weekly basis, and promptly updated when changes occur. Operator shall inform all employees in writing upon hiring that their employment is concurrent with their respective collective bargaining agreement. However, their employment may terminate at the conclusion of this Agreement.

# B. STAFFING.

Operator shall hire qualified, competent, and experienced employees, who shall be subject at all times to the direction and control of Operator. Operator shall designate an employee as shift supervisor for each eight-hour work period. Operator shall submit the qualifications and experiences of all managers and supervisors to the Director. The Port retains the right of final approval in the selection of Operator's managers and supervisors.

Operator will hire and retain employees as may be necessary to manage and operate the Services in a cost effective, efficient manner providing quality customer service. This provision will apply at all times during the Operating Term of the Agreement. The Port retains the right to determine staffing levels and schedules based on operational needs. Operator shall make best efforts to attract, hire and retain high quality employees and to minimize employee turnover.

Operator shall establish and maintain a program for: (1) initial selection of employees assigned to the Parking Facilities and (2) ongoing monitoring of employee conduct that is reasonably calculated to preclude illegal acts, including theft of Parking Revenues by Operator's employees and other persons directly or indirectly associated with the Services. Operator agrees that such program shall include, without limitation: provision for identification and exclusion of prospective and existing employees who have been convicted of theft by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Upon request by the Director or the Designee, Operator shall provide a monthly employee roster and a weekly staffing schedule for the Services for his or her approval. Failure to provide such reports may result in the assessment of an Administrative Fee as specified in <u>Exhibit F</u>.

The Port shall have a right to review all of Operator's employees assigned to provide the Services. Port shall also have a right to request that Operator remove any employees from the Services at the Port's sole discretion. Upon request for removal from the Director or the Designee, Operator will replace such employee if necessary to maintain the Services to meet the demand typical for such shift.

For holidays, special events and other situations, the Port may request and Operator will provide and supervise, additional staff as may be needed in addition to the staffing plan approved by the Director or the Designee. Operator will respond to the Port's request within seven (7) calendar days or sooner.

Unless otherwise agreed to by the Director or the Designee, Operator shall select and appoint one General Manager, one Assistant General Manager, one Facilities Manager, one Audit Manager, one Marketing Manager and operation Supervisors whose only responsibility shall be the management of the Services at the Airport. Operator shall submit the qualifications and experiences of all Manager(s) and Supervisor(s) to the Director or the Designee.

#### (a) General Manager:

The General Manager shall be in complete charge of Operator's operations at the Airport and shall be a qualified and experienced Manager vested with full power and authority with respect to the conduct of Operator's operation under the Agreement. The General Manager will be assigned exclusively as the full time, on-site person in charge of the Parking Facilities and the Services. The General Manager will have no other duties beyond supervision of the Parking Facilities and the Services. The General Manager will not be assigned by Operator to oversee any other facility as long as he or she is serving as the General Manager under this Agreement. The Port retains the rights of final approval in the selection of Operator's General Manager.

The General Manager will be on site to assume responsibility beginning on the Commencement Date. The General Manager shall be ordinarily available during regular business hours (i.e., Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and will be on-call to assist in emergencies and/or be available at other times to oversee every aspect of the parking operation). The General

Manager will be expected to vary his or her work hours from time to time in order to observe, be familiar with, and adequately supervise all shifts of the 24 hour, 7 days per week operation.

The General Manager must be a highly qualified and experienced Manager who has at least two (2) years experience in operating a totally computerized, parking revenue control system (PARCS or similar system) and demontrated experience operating a parking reservation system with a minimum, annual operation as follows:

- 6,500 spaces
- surface or structure facility
- \$25 million in annual gross revenues
- 7 day, 24 hour operations
- multi-shift operations having 30- or more employees

Specifically, the General Manager's responsibilities and duties will include but not limited to the following, consistent with corporate policy and the requirement of this Agreement:

- 1. Provide pro-active and innovative management that continually monitors the operations and recommends short and long term modifications to improve customer service and build a quality image for the Port.
- 2. Recommend and implement revenue management or yield management strategies to improve Parking Facility occupancy, average transaction values with the Parking Reservation System.
- 3. Plan, organize, direct and control all work required for operating the parking facilities.
- 4. Maintain close communication and cooperating with Airport staff on day to day operational issues and problems.
- 5. Ensure compliance and adherence to established Airport policies, procedures, rules, regulations and contractual requirements.
- 6. Maintain close communication and cooperation with the Airport's Landside Operations Office staff on matters of revenue control, accountability and other financial related issues.
- 7. Maintain close communication and cooperation with Airport Police/Security on security and enforcement related issues including traffic control.
- 8. Prepare, justify and control operating budget as specified under terms of the Agreement.
- 9. Coordinate recruitment, selection, training and evaluation of employees providing the Services.
- 10. Review and authorize all reports prior to submittal to Corporate and Airport staff.
- 11. Authorize and approve the purchase of services, materials and supplies associated with the provision of the Services.

- 12. Maintain close communication and cooperation with PARCS maintenance staff; and cooperate with PARCS and Port staff to ensure ongoing integrity of the Parking Revenue Control System and PCI-DSS compliance.
- 13. Conduct periodic inspections to observe and evaluate staff performance and obtain customer feedback of overall operation.
- 14. Analyze and recommend operational changes to improve overall efficiency and customer services.

# (b) Assistant General Manager:

The Assistant General Manager shall be in complete charge of the entire financial division associated with Operator's operations at the Airport. The Assistant General Manager will be assigned exclusively as the full time, on-site person in charge of the financial division for the Services. The Assistant General Manager will not be assigned by Operator to oversee any other facility as long as he or she is serving as the Assistant General Manager under this Agreement. The Port retains the right of final approval in the selection of Operator's Assistant General Manager.

The Assistant General Manager will be on site to assume full responsibility beginning on the Commencement Date. The Assistant General Manager shall be ordinarily available during regular business hours (i.e. Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.).

The Assistant General Manager must be a highly qualified and experienced manager who has the knowledge, skills, education and experience to perform the duties of the position as determined by the Port; and is knowledgeable in operating a computerized, PARCS and a parking reservation system with a minimum, annual operation of:

- 6,500 spaces;
- surface or structural facilities;
- \$15 million in annual gross revenues;
- 7-day, 24-hour operations;
- multi-shift operations having 30 or more employees.

The Assistant General Manager's responsibilities and duties will include but not be limited to the following, consistent with corporate policy and the requirements of this Agreement:

- Assumes responsibility of General Manager in his/her absence;
- To assure that all Port established parking charges and fees are collected;

- To develop and implement procedures to assure that all Parking Revenues, receipts and funds collected are safeguarded against theft;
- Maintain full, accurate, and orderly books and records of the Services;
- Develop, as necessary, all forms and reports for use in the financial aspect of the parking operations, subject to Port approval, for such items as cashier report, validation report, budget report and other forms that are deemed necessary to facilitate efficient financial management of the Services;
- Be proficient in the use of the revenue control equipment and fully understand its capabilities;
- Assist in the preparation of Parking Operations Budget;
- Monitor the function and accuracy of PARCS;
- Be fully knowledgeable about the basic reporting software for PARCS and parking reservation systems;
- To assure all Parking Revenues and parking receipts collected are deposited daily according to procedures;
- To carry out a comprehensive audit program, consistent with generally accepted accounting principles and auditing standards, of internal cash control and Operator's cashiers as specified in Exhibit G;
- Prepare and submit monthly management and statistical reports specified in Exhibit C;
- Be responsible to prepare, review, and revise and to sign all schedules, reports and forms or other required documents used in all aspects of the Airport parking operation;
- Provide pro-active and innovative management that continually monitors the financial aspect of the operations and makes recommendations regarding the revenue control equipment and operations as it relates to improved revenue control capability and/or loss of integrity.

# (c) Facilities Manager:

Under the direction of the General Manager, the Assistant General Manager provides direct oversight of the day-to-day Operations and Services at the Airport. Listed below are major duties and responsibilities for this position:

- 1. Recruit, select, train and evaluate staff;
- 2. Maintain personnel files for each employee;
- 3. Coordinate Employee of the Month Program;
- 4. Review employee timecard and maintain records for employee sick leave and vacation usage;
- 5. Prepare daily work schedule and coordinate shift bids as necessary;
- 6. Provide direct oversight for supervisory staff, ensuring adherence to established policies, procedures, rules, regulations and contractual requirements;
- 7. Review reports and take action to ensure accuracy and timely submittals;
- 8. Assist in developing recommendations for improving overall services;
- 9. Maintain close communication and cooperation with Airport staff, including coordination of maintenance and repairs and capital improvement projects within the Facilities;
- 10. Assist in the preparation of operating budget;
- 11. Maintain and promote exceptional customer services at all times;
- 12. Conduct quarterly safety audits of parking operations and provide quarterly reports, all in accordance with Section 10.3 of this Agreement;
- 13. Managing, planning, scheduling, training, and directing the activities of Supervisors, Cashiers, and Parking Lot Specialists;
- 14. Manage staffing levels for Supervisors, Cashiers, and Parking Lot Specialists, including vacation and sick call coverage;
- 15. Communicate and coordinate with Airport Operations staff and law enforcement on incidents and investigations.

#### (d) Audit Manager:

Provides supervision with overall responsibility for supervision of Audit staff covering a variety of audit, analytical and documentary skills while conducting audits and projects. Incumbent plans, organizes, supervises, reviews and evaluates work performed by staff; instructing others in work procedures; preparing clear and concise reports, correspondence and other written materials; using initiative and independent judgment within established procedural guidelines; working without close supervision in standard work situations; contributing effectively to the accomplishment of team or work unit goals, objectives and activities. Key tasks include:

- Participates as a member of the Audit Services management team in the oversight of site-specific revenue and expense auditing based on client and corporate policy, goals and procedures;
- Provides direct supervision and oversight to provide qualifying audit experiences to meet contractual requirements;

- Participates or directs projects involving all departments and/or affiliated operating businesses to identify opportunities to improve existing processes;
- Works on audits, process improvement projects and internal and business control projects at all levels of management;
- Directs subordinates in research projects, formulates audit plans, test procedures, and supporting schedules;
- Participates in recruiting activities;
- Develops or approves recommendations to change systems, policies, and procedures; ensures timely and accurate implementation;
- Plans manpower requirements.

# (e) Marketing Manager (compensation not included in Management Fee):

Operator shall develop, execute and manage Airport Parking Marketing program that is consistent with Port Strategic goals and contract goals. Key specific responsibilities include:

- Assess, report and provide strategy on local and national competitive environment;
- Design, execute and manage parking market research and corresponding promotional programs, marketing campaigns and initiatives;
- Evaluate customer data and information to recommend strategies to enhance revenues through the Parking Resevation System;
- Identify new business opportunities and develop plans to secure new business and expand market share;
- Monitor and report on the effectiveness of executed marketing programs, and on sales leads;
- Establish and secure corporate client accounts and other "Loyalty" membership programs including a Frequent Parker program for individuals. Build partnerships with airlines and implement Airport Parking Marketing strategies and tactics developed in conjunction with Port staff;
- Establish and maintain relationships with travel agencies, airlines and other partners;
- Research, recommend and implement paid social media and online advertising programs to promote Airport Parking to increase revenues;
- Evaluate, record and present for refinement and adjustment analytical results from paid social media and online advertising program. Manage accounts and retain customers through a high level of service and provide customer support and care quickly resolve customer issues and provide positive public relations feedback;
- Represent the Airport line of parking business at local, industry events to grow airport parking demand and revenue.

# C. GENERAL MANAGER, ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER, FACILITIES MANAGER, AUDIT MANAGER AND MARKETING MANAGER PERFORMANCE STANDARDS.

To assure quality service and a stable level of operations, the General Manager, the Assistant General Manager, the Audit Manager, Facilities Manager and the Marketing Manager are expected to capably fulfill the responsibilities and duties described in this Agreement.

# D. OPERATION SUPERVISORS.

Under the direction of the General Manager, Operation Supervisors provide day to day supervisory support for the overall operation of the Services.

# E. <u>EMPLOYEE REQUIREMENTS.</u>

All of Operator's employees shall possess satisfactory work qualifications and experience with respect to their areas of responsibility.

Operator shall conduct California Department of Motor Vehicles ("DMV") checks on all personnel having assignments which include driving responsibilities. Any employees assigned to jobs with driving responsibilities must possess and maintain a valid California driver's license for the duration of the job assignment. Operator shall verify the procurement and continuing validity of such licenses at all times. Operator agrees that all of Operator's employees with driving responsibilities shall be duly trained and qualified to operator a motor vehicle. DMV printouts shall be kept on file and updated every three months.

Subject to requirements of law, Operator shall not employ a shift supervisor or parking attendant who (a) has more than one moving violation conviction or accident within the immediately preceding two year period or (b) has any DUI violation within the immediately preceding two year period.

All employees assigned to the Airport shall obtain and possess at all times a valid security badge issued by the Airport ("Airport Badge"). Such Airport Badges shall be worn at all times in accordance with Port requirements. All such employees shall start the Airport Badge renewal process in sufficient time in advance to complete the Airport Badge renewal process prior to the expiration date of the Airport Badge.

All employees, while on or about the Airport and acting within the course and scope of employment by Operator, shall be clean, neat in appearance, and uniformly attired, and shall behave courteously. No such personnel shall use improper language or act in a loud, offensive, or otherwise improper manner. Operator shall act to prevent the wrongful acts and omissions of its employees on or about the Airport. Operator shall control the conduct, demeanor and appearance of its agents, employees, and officers at the Airport. Operator shall act to prevent its employees from violating any of the following:

- 1. Failing to maintain a neat personal appearance as determined by the dress code set forth by the Director or the Designee;
- 2. Failing to possess proper photo ID at all times while on Airport premises;
- 3. The use, possession or being under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or prohibited substance while operating a vehicle on Airport property;
- 4. Use of profane or vulgar language directed to or at the public, airport personnel, or those designated by the Airport to supervise operations;
- 5. Smoking, sleeping, eating or littering while on duty;
- 6. Any "clocking" in or out using another employee's card or identification;
- 7. Providing services or working for any other entity, including Operator, other than providing the Services for the Port while on duty;
- 8. Managers or supervisors not available at the Port's request;
- 9. Solicitation of customers for sale of goods or services, or for tips or other unauthorized exchange of money;
- 10. Providing false information to customers;
- 11. Parking or picking up customer vehicles other than according to pickup and dropoff procedures or at any areas other than those designated by the Director or the Designee;
- 12. Leaving a vehicle unattended or parking a vehicle, except in parking and staging areas designated by the Port;
- 13. Failure to obey road signs, follow traffic rules and regulations or operate a vehicle in a safe manner as required by the California Vehicle Code and the Department of Transportation regulations as well as ordinances, the Oakland Municipal Code, and rules of the City of Oakland and the Airport;
- 14. Failure to follow other Airport rules and regulations;
- 15. Unauthorized solicitation for or sale of any product or service; and
- 16. Managers or supervisors failing to meet minimum performance standards.

All Operator's employees shall be able to understand written and oral instructions in English, to communicate commands, directions and customer information in English, and to interact in a professional and courteous manner with Airport staff, customers and other users of the Airport.

# F. PERSONNEL RECORDS.

Operator shall keep at the Premises for examination by the Port accurate and detailed records on personnel and staffing involved in providing the Services. For each of Operator's employees this shall include, but not be limited to, name and address, date of hire, salary and benefits paid, employee timecards, payment receipts and other payroll records, training received, and performance reviews. (Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Port shall have no right to inspect any information in personnel records that it would be unlawful for Operator to share with the Port.) These records shall be maintained and made available to Port upon request for the Operating Term of this Agreement and thereafter for three additional years; provided, however, that if prior to the expiration of such three (3) year period, any audit, review or investigation is commenced by the Port, or any claim is made or litigation is commenced relating to this Agreement by the Port or Operator, such records shall continue to be maintained by Operator, and Port shall continue to have the right to inspect and copy such records until the audit, claim or litigation is

finally resolved (including the determination of any and all appeals or the expiration of time for an appeal).

# G. TRAINING.

Prior to the Commencement Date, Operator shall cause all of its parking ambassadors, cashiers, managers and supervisors who are to be involved in providing the Services to attend a training program, and all Operator's employees subsequently employed by Operator during the term hereof to provide the Services shall also attend such a program. This program shall be for the purpose of orientation and trial operation of the Services. The program content shall be subject to review and approval by the Director or the Designee and shall comply with all of the requirements of Exhibit K to the Agreement. System requirements, operating characteristics, customer service, work specifications and performance standard operating procedures and an employee disciplinary code shall be more specifically set forth in Operator's Operations Manual which shall be prepared by Operator and delivered to the Director or the Designee in accordance with Section 10.2 of the Agreement.

Operator shall provide on-going training on a semi-annual basis to its employees with respect to public relations, driver safety, and other operations and safety procedures.

# H. <u>EMPLOYEE UNIFORMS.</u>

Employees must be uniformed and must wear nametags at all times while on duty. The administrative office personnel shall not be required to wear a uniform or nametag unless otherwise required by Operator. Uniform standards shall be as specifically approved by the Director or the Designee. The Director or the Designee shall approve the uniforms and any subsequent modifications to them before Operator may permit its employees to use them. All uniforms for employees providing Parking Services shall be obtained by Operator at the Port's expense pursuant to Section 11.3 of the Agreement. Operator's personnel shall present a neat and clean appearance at all times. Shirts and blouses shall all be the same color and style and have a company identification patch sewn on. Each employee shall wear in plain view an employee identification number and/or name tag. Operator's employees shall carry a photograph or other identification badge issued by Port or as otherwise required by law. In addition, a company photo identification badge shall be issued and worn in view of the customer. No head gear (hats) shall be worn with the uniform unless approved by the Director or the Designee. All uniforms shall be clean and without tears or holes or excessive unsightly repairs.

Port shall reimburse Operator for the actual and reasonable cost to maintain such employee uniforms, but shall not reimburse Operator for replacement uniforms more frequently than once every twelve (12) months. If uniforms fail to meet the requirement of the Port due to the negligence of Operator, the Port at its option, may elect to do the following: purchase new uniforms for Operator's employees or provide for a cleaning and pressing service, and deduct those related expenses from Amounts Payable.

#### I. <u>TIME CLOCKS AND BREAKS.</u>

Operator shall install, in a location approved by the Director or the Designee, a computerized time clock or similar device ("Time Clock") to record the time each OAK Staff member reports to duty, takes breaks and leaves work, which record must be maintained by Operator. The Operator shall be responsible for the cost of maintenance and replacement of the Time Clock. The Time Clock shall be considered a Reimbursable Expense, as set forth in Section C of Exhibit D (Budget & Reimbursement Process).

#### J. TIPS.

Operator's parking ambassadors shall not solicit tips from premier parking customers, but they may receive same without breach of this Agreement if tips are voluntarily offered. All other Operator's employees, including the Services cashiers and supervisors, shall neither solicit tips nor accept tips from customers. A violation of this provision will result in an Administrative Fee as stated in Exhibit F.

## K. **NO SOLICITATION.**

Operator and/or its employees shall not engage in the sale of any product or service, or the solicitation of such sale, at the Airport except as expressly authorized by written permission signed by the Director or the Designee. A violation of this provision will result in an Administrative Fee as stated in Exhibit F.

#### L. <u>DRUG AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE TESTING.</u>

Operator will maintain a drug-free workplace. The Operator shall institute a mandatory random drug and substance abuse testing program for all personnel assigned to provide the Services. The Operator shall retain the expert services of a local, certified and licensed testing facility. All tests will be done at the Premises at the Airport. The program must be in place within 60 days from the date of this Agreement and maintained in force thereafter, throughout the entire Operating Term of this Agreement. Since driving a vehicle or being a supervisor is a safety sensitive position, Operator will promptly remove any employee who fails any such test from its roster of drivers and supervisors providing the Services at least until the employee successfully completes a substance abuse program approved by the Port.

#### M. <u>TERMINATION OF EMPLOYEE.</u>

Upon termination of any employee, Operator shall be responsible for returning to Port any Airport identification badges and any Airport parking cards within 24 hours of such termination. Failure to return such items to the Port will result in the assessment of an Administrative Fee as specified in Exhibit F. In addition, Operator shall pay Port \$25 per item to replace any lost Airport identification badges or Airport parking cards.

## AIRPORT PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

## N. **EMPLOYEE PARKING.**

Employee parking shall be provided by the Port. Parking for the Operator's employees will be in a designated Employee Parking Lot or other area designated by the Port. Employees are to park in this area only, unless other provisions are arranged by the Port. The Port does not currently charge for employee parking. Only one parking permit will be issued to each employee providing the Services.

#### **EXHIBIT K**

#### TRAINING MANUAL INFORMATION

The Operator will ensure that all employees are fully trained for their duties. The Operator will establish a formal employee training program specific to the Services. The program content shall be subject to review and approval by the Director or the Designee. Operator will provide scheduled on-going training on a semi-annual basis to its employees in safety, on-the-job behavior requirements, conduct, operational rules, proper dress and employee attitude, public relations, driver safety and other operations and safety procedures.

#### A. TRAINING MANUAL.

The Operator shall provide a Training Manual to the Port for the Port's review and approval. The Operator shall develop the Training Manual based upon its best judgment and provide the Training Manual to the Director for Port review and approval within thirty (30) days after the Commencement Date of this Agreement. The Training Manual, including all revisions as approved by the Director or the Designee, will be incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement, subject to the provisions of Section 11.1 of the Agreement.

## B. GENERAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.

The purpose of this Exhibit is to provide an outline of training areas to assist in the development of the Services training program ("Training Program"). However, this material is not all inclusive and shall not be construed to mean that only tasks included below need to be covered. It will be the Operator's responsibility to certify to the completion of each training area. A copy of all such certifications will be kept on file at the Premises and made available to the Port, upon request.

The Training Program shall have its goal to train each attendant, cashier and supervisor in the following general areas:

- 1. Duties and functions of an ambassador, cashier or supervisor,
- 2. Parking Services procedures,
- 3. Report writing,
- 4. Public relations.
- 5. Traffic law and regulations control,
- 6. Civil disturbance procedures,
- 7. Safety procedures,
- 8. Telephone and radio communications,
- 9. Medical emergency response.

#### C. HUMAN RESOURCES REQUIREMENTS.

Operator shall issue and show to each of its employees assigned to the Airport the following:

## AIRPORT PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

- 1. Employee Handbook,
- 2. Drug Free Workplace Policy,
- Non Discrimination and Harassment Policy,
   Conduct and customer service standards,
- 5. Personal appearance and dress requirements, and
- 6. Employee safety requirements.

#### EXHIBIT L

#### PUBLIC RELATIONS PROCEDURES MANUAL INFORMATION

Operator shall maintain the highest degree of operating standards, and provide, manage and operate the Services in a safe, efficient, competent and courteous manner, so as not to annoy, disturb, injure, harm or offend the general public, the tenants of the Airport and Port personnel.

The Operator shall provide a Public Relations Manual to the Port for the Port's review and approval. The Public Relations Manual shall be developed by the Operator based upon its best judgment and provided to the Director within thirty (30) days after the date of this Agreement. The Public Relations Manual, including all revisions as approved by the Director or the Designee, will be incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement, subject to the provisions of Section 11.4 of the Agreement.

Unless otherwise specified by the Director or the Designee, Operator shall handle customer claims and disputes as follows:

- 1. All claims received by Operator for personal injury or property damage will be sent within twenty-four (24) hours to Operator's insurance carrier for adjustment.
- 2. The Operator shall inform Airport assigned Police and Airport Parking Superintendent or Landside Operations Manager or Designee immediately of such claims for personal injury or property damage.
- 3. Operator shall prepare a report of such claim and shall send a copy of such report to the Director or Designee within forty-eight (48) hours.
- 4. Whenever Operator's personnel observe or otherwise become aware of a crime against persons or property, acts of damage, vandalism or collision of any vehicle on Airport property, Operator shall immediately notify Airport assigned Police and shall prepare an incident report which report shall be sent to the Landside Operations Manager or Designee within forty-eight (48) hours from the date of the incident.
- 5. Operator shall refer parties to, victims of or witnesses to any crime, accident or vandalism to Airport assigned police.
- 6. All customer claims and disputes will be administered by Operators' management personnel only.
- 7. All customer complaints shall be answered by Operator in writing within five business days of receipt. All other customer correspondence shall be answered by Operator in writing in an expeditious manner.
- 8. Copies of all customer correspondence received by Operator and Operator's response thereto shall be promptly forwarded to the Airport Parking Superintendent or Designee for his/her information.

#### **EXHIBIT M**

#### **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Operator shall procure and maintain during the Operating Term insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise on the Premises, the Parking Facilities or at any other location within the Airport from or in connection with the performance of the Services hereunder by the Operator, its agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

#### A. MINIMUM SCOPE AND LIMITS OF INSURANCE.

Coverage to be maintained by Operator shall have limits of no less than:

- 1. Commercial General Liability: Subject to a limit of Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) combined single limit per occurrence and annual aggregate, including coverage for bodily injury and property damage including contractual liability, products and completed operations, broad form property damage, personal injury, advertising injury and independent contractors;
- 2. Business Automobile Liability for all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles: Subject to a limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) combined single limit, each accident, for bodily injury and property damage for all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles (subject to ISO form number CA 0001 (Ed. 6/92) covering Automobile Liability, Code 1, "Any Auto");
- 3. Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability: Workers' compensation limits as required by the Labor Code of the State of California and Employers Liability limits of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury or disease;
- 4. Fidelity/Crime Bond shall be obtained in an amount not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), with a deductible not to exceed \$25,000 per loss, payment of which shall be the obligation of the Operator and shall be a blanket bond covering all employees. The Fidelity/Crime Blanket Bond shall also include the Port as Loss Payee and comply with the specifications as set forth in Section 17.1 of the Agreement; and
- 5. Garagekeepers Legal Liability (including Valet Parking, if applicable) for no less than Two Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,500,000) comprehensive coverage for each occurrence with a per vehicle limit of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) per loss at each location and Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) policy aggregate.
- 6. Builders' Risk Insurance is required for projects involving construction in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the replacement cost of the construction, covering the entire work, including all materials and equipment stored at the site and offsite for incorporation into the work, and additionally including such property in transit. Such insurance shall insure against "all risk" or "special form" perils including risks from any and all testing of equipment and providing coverage for

earthquakes and terrorism. Such insurance shall be extended to cover soft costs incurred during any delayed completion period covered by an insured peril for a period of not less than two (2) years. Such insurance shall include the City of Oakland, a municipal corporation, acting by and through its Board of Port Commissioners as additional insured and loss payee; such insurance also shall contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of such additional insured, and shall be primary insurance; no insurance or self-insurance of the Port shall be called upon to contribute to a loss.

#### B. <u>OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS.</u>

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

- 1. Commercial General Liability, Business Automobile Liability Coverage and Garagekeepers Legal Liability coverages described above shall include provisions that the City of Oakland, a municipal corporation, acting by and through its Board of Port Commissioners ("Port of Oakland"), its agents, employees, commissioners and officers are included as additional insureds, by endorsement, with respect to any liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Operator, products and completed operations of Operator; premises owned, leased or used by Operator, the Parking Facilities or other locations from which the Services are provided, or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed or used by Operator; all without special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to Port, its agents, contractors, employees, commissioners and officers and that coverage includes a cross liability/separation of insureds provision.
- 2. All insurance held by Operator shall include provisions that the insurance is primary, without any obligation of any other insurance provided to the Port, its agents, employees, commissioners and officers or any insurance or self-insurance maintained by Port, its agents, employees, commissioners and officers (including any self-insured retention or deductible) to contribute, share or split pro rata any liability covered by the Operator's insurance, which other insurance or self-insurance shall be excess insurance only.

#### C. ACCEPTABILITY OF INSURERS.

Insurance shall be placed with insurers that are acceptable to the Risk Manager of the Port (such insurers shall be have a rating from A.M. Best of at least A VII).

## D. <u>DEDUCTIBLES OR SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS.</u>

For all required insurance, deductibles or self-insured retentions may not exceed Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000), unless approved by the Port Risk Management Department. In the event the Operator has any deductibles or self-insured retentions, other than as specified herein, must be declared to and approved by the Port's Risk Manager. At the option of the Port, either (a) the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductible with respect to coverage of the Port, its agents, employees and officers or (b) Operator shall procure a bond, or other form of payment guarantee, including but not limited to, a letter of credit in a form approved by the Director or the

#### AIRPORT PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Port's Landside Operations Manager, guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claims administration, and defense expenses in an amount specified by the Port.

### E. RELEASE AND WAIVER.

Operator waives all right of recovery and causes of action against, and releases, the City of Oakland, a municipal corporation, acting by and through its Board of Port Commissioners, "Port of Oakland", its agents, employees, commissioners and officers, to the extent any claim, loss, damage or expense is covered by any insurance or self insurance required by this Agreement, or which would have been covered had the insurance obligations in the Agreement been complied with. Further, the Operator shall obtain endorsements from its insurance carriers evidencing that the insurance carriers waive any right of subrogation or recovery that the insurer may have against the City of Oakland, a municipal corporation, acting by and through its Board of Port Commissioners, "Port of Oakland", its agents, employees, commissioners and officers. Operator shall require all of its Contractors, Subcontractors and Consultants to maintain similar waivers in favor of such parties.

## F. CANCELLATION OR REDUCTION OF COVERAGE.

The Operator or its agent shall provide at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Port (except ten (10) days prior written notice shall be allowed for non-payment of premium) in the event any of the above required insurance is suspended, voided, canceled, or reduced in coverage or in limits.

If Operator fails to provide the required insurance certificates and policies, that shall constitute an event of default under the Agreement and the Port may without further notice and, at its option, (1) exercise the Port's rights under the terms of the Agreement or any other rights available to the Port; (2) procure such insurance coverage at Operator's expense and Operator shall promptly reimburse the Port for such expense and (3) interrupt or limit Operator's operations or occupancy.

#### G. PROOF OF COVERAGE.

Prior to commencing the services under this Agreement and annually thereafter, Operator shall furnish a certificate of insurance, satisfactory to the Port of Oakland Risk Management Department, evidencing that the above insurance is in force in compliance with the terms of these insurance requirements, placed with insurance carriers financially acceptable to the Port, stating the name(s) of the insurance carriers, policy numbers, dates of expiration and limits of liability. In addition to the certificate of insurance, Operator shall provide the Port of Oakland with copies of the actual insurance policies if requested by the Port of Oakland at any time. The Port reserves the right to approve or disapprove of any deductible or self-insured retention under any insurance required by the Agreement.

Written binders may be acceptable as interim evidence of insurance. Send certificates to:

Port of Oakland
Attn: Risk Management Department
530 Water Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Fax #: 510-627-1626

## H. REVIEW OF COVERAGE.

Compliance with insurance requirements shall be subject to annual review by the Risk Manger of the Port. If the Risk Manager requires any change in coverage, Operator will be so advised in writing by Port and Operator shall comply with the conditions of change within 30 days of the date of receipt of such notice.

## I. SUBCONTRACTORS.

Operator shall include all subcontractors as insured under its policies or shall obtain separate certificates of endorsement for each subcontractor.

## J. <u>INSURANCE PREMIUMS.</u>

The cost of the above required insurance, with the exception of workers' compensation, is included in the Management Fee and payment of the actual cost of such insurance shall be the sole responsibility of the Operator. The Port shall only reimburse premiums for workers' compensation insurance at Operator's actual Payroll Expenses multiplied by the Workers' Compensation Rate as set forth in Section 5 (Expense Reimbursements) of this Agreement.

#### **EXHIBIT N**

# TIMECARD AND PAYROLL REPORT REQUIREMENTS; PAYROLL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT; AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION

#### 1. TIMECARD AND PAYROLL RECEIPT REQUIREMENTS

Operator shall utilize an Operator-provided contemporary electronic timekeeping hardware and software system (e.g. timeclock) to collect, manage and process employee hours worked. All time recorded by employees shall be approved by their respective supervisor at the close of Operator's payroll period and such approval recorded in the timekeeping system.

In the event Operator is operating under concurrent agreements at the Airport, Operator shall maintain a separate employee timekeeping mechanism and records for each agreement.

Any time recorded and subsequently billed to the Port in violation of requirements of this  $\underline{\mathbf{Exhibit}\ \mathbf{N}}$  may be classified as unsubstantiated or unauthorized and is subject to a fee deduction as set forth in  $\underline{\mathbf{Exhibit}\ \mathbf{F}}$  – Administrative Fees.

Manual timecards or any other method of handwritten timekeeping is prohibited.

### 1.1. Electronic Timekeeping Hardware and Software System

Operator shall ensure the electronic timekeeping hardware and software system meets all of the following minimum criteria:

- (1) System timekeeping station for use by employees shall be permanently mounted in Operator's on-site office and shall utilize either magnetic card swipe, proximity cards, or biometric/fingerprint for user identification;
- (2) System shall record, by unique job cost center, the role of on-duty personnel, e.g., primary driver, relief driver, supervisor, maintenance, etc. (edit for parking roles);
- (3) System shall provide reporting on-demand of hours worked by personnel by name, date, and cost center for user selected periods;
- (4) System shall be capable of recording clock in, clock out, breaks, lunches, and supervisory review of any and all time entries;
- (5) System shall have backup or redundancy to ensure integrity of timekeeping records due to unforeseen incidents including, but not limited to, power outages or network failures; and
- (6) System shall have adequate controls to prevent unauthorized access including, but not limited to, user IDs, passwords, and user permissions.

## 1.2. <u>Electronic Timekeeping System Reports</u>

Operator shall submit to the Director or the Designee timekeeping system-generated biweekly, monthly, quarterly, and Fiscal year to date (annual) payroll reports related to the Services on report forms, which shall be provided by Operator or Port, at Port's election. These report forms may be modified at any time by the Director or the Designee. Such payroll reports shall include, at a minimum, the following detail and information:

- (1) Time card reports generated by timekeeping system shall be provided to the Port in .csv (Excel) format;
- (2) Reconciliation between time card report and payroll report of hours and dollar amounts;
- (3) Employee birthday accrual and usage report;
- (4) Employee PTO/vacation and sick time usage and accrual report;
- (5) System generated summary of employee leave time used and forms with supervisor approval on employee overtime, bereavement, jury duty, and any other exception time reporting;

## 1.3. Other Reports and Notifications

Operator shall also submit to the Director or the Designee the following additional reports, notifications and/or information:

- (1) Employee new hires and termination notifications;
- (2) Notices of any increase or decrease in federal or state unemployment insurance rates. All such notices must accompany requested adjustments in reimbursement of premiums.
- (3) Employee Promotion notifications;
- (4) Employee change in pay rate;
- (5) Differential shift pay;
- (6) Part time employee benefits report;
- (7) Daily staffing schedules; and
- (8) Employee change in employment status (part time, full time);

#### 2. PAYROLL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT.

The Port shall reimburse Operator for salaries and corresponding payroll taxes, and contributions for unemployment insurance and workers' compensation as set forth in Section 5.2

of the Agreement, subject to limitations set forth in **Section 6 below** ("Payroll Expense(s)") based on payroll costs to the Operator for actual services performed pursuant to the Agreement, net of unauthorized overtime pay ("Authorized Payroll"). The Authorized Payroll and the corresponding Payroll Expenses shall be reported on the Operator's Monthly Report of actual expenses required pursuant to Exhibit C and Exhibit D of the Agreement, and the Port shall reimburse such expenses pursuant to procedures in Exhibit D, subject to the limitations in the Agreement. Operator shall provide two separate system generated electronic and paper version (when requested by the Port) of the Employee Payroll summary and labor distribution detail reports: (1) Senior Management Payroll summary and labor distribution detail report; and (2) Operation payroll summary and labor distribution detail report. Each report is to include a breakdown by the following categories: Gross Wages; Overtime; Cafeteria; Exemption Pay, Payroll Taxes; and other withholdings, including FUTA, employer-paid ("ER") Social Security, Medicare ER, CA State Unemployment Insurance ("SUI"). See Exhibit T for examples of these Payroll summary and labor distribution detail reports.

## 3. REQUIRED REPORTING – PAYROLL TAXES.

Operator shall submit to the Port electronic and paper versions of the quarterly payroll reconciliation report which includes the amounts billed to the Port as payroll for a calendar quarter and the amount reported to the State of California as gross wages on the Quarterly Wage and Withholding Report Form EDD DE 9. Operator shall provide a detailed explanation of any differences between the amounts billed to the Port and the amount reported as gross wages on Form EDD DE 9. Operator will provide a copy of Form EDD DE 9 as part of this reconciliation. Such reconciliation report shall be submitted not later than forty-five (45) days after the end of such calendar year quarter, and failure to submit or late submission will be subject to the assessment of an Administrative Fee pursuant to Exhibit F of the Agreement. If other entities are included in these reports, Operator shall provide a reconciliation.

## 4. **OVERPAYMENT AND OVERBILLING.**

Port reserves the right to reasonably dispute all payroll and Payroll Expense reimbursements and requests. If the Port determines, in its reasonable discretion, that any payroll and Payroll Expenses reimbursed to Operator or any reimbursement for such expenses requested by Operator is more than the Authorized Payroll and its corresponding Payroll Expenses, the Port may withhold the difference between the payroll amount reimbursed or requested to be reimbursed and the proper Authorized Payroll amount, plus fifty percent (50%) of such amount, which shall represent the estimated excess Payroll Expenses reimbursement. The Port may (in its sole discretion) withhold such overpayment or overbilling amount from (a) the Management Fee, (b) any future payroll and Payroll Expense reimbursement amounts or (c) any Reimbursable Expenses or other amounts the Port shall be obligated to pay Operator.

#### 5. WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.

No later than the Commencement Date, Operator shall provide to Port evidence and terms of a current workers' compensation policy covering Operator's employees assigned to the Port. Operator must disclose the experience modification and specify if the policy is a non-

#### AIRPORT PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

participating, participating or retrospective policy, and shall provide policy rate pages, including any modifiers, assessements, discounts, and adjustment factors. Workers' compensation insurance premiums that are based on overtime pay shall be applied on a net-straight time basis.

The Port shall only reimburse premiums for workers' compensation insurance at Operator's actual Payroll Expenses multiplied by the Workers' Compensation Rate proposed by Operator in its Proposal. This rate will be fixed throughout the term of the Agreement.

#### **EXHIBIT O**

#### FORM OF PERFORMANCE BOND

a [corporation partnership or business] organized under the

, u [eoi	iporation, partifership of business, organized ander the
laws of	(hereinafter called the "Principal"), and
a	a corporation of the State of
which is licensed to do business in	the State of California (hereinafter referred to as the
"Surety"), are held and firmly bound ur	nto the Port of Oakland acting by and through its Board or
Port Commissioners (hereinafter calle	d the "Port") in the full and just sum of Six Hundred
Thousand Dollars (\$600,000) (the "Su	m") covering the Operating Term of the Agreement for
Airport Parking Management Services 1	between the Principal and the Port dated, 2023
(the "Agreement"), for the payment of	which Sum and truly to be made, the said Principal and
Surety bind themselves, their heirs, adr	ministrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally
firmly by these presents.	

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Agreement, the Principal shall provide the Services and perform all of its other obligations at the Metropolitan Oakland International Airport, as described in the Agreement, and the Agreement is hereby incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof as if fully set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if the Principal shall well and truly keep, do and perform, each and every, all and singular, the matters and things in said Agreement relating to the Services or other obligations set forth and specified to be by the Principal kept, done and performed at the time and in the manner specified in said Agreement, and the Principal shall pay over, make good, and reimburse to the Port, all sums required by it to be paid, and all loss and damage (including reasonable attorneys' fees) which the Port may sustain by reason of any failure or default on the part of the Principal relating to the Services or Principal's other obligations, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

In the event that the Principal shall default in any of the terms, covenants and conditions of the Agreement during the period in which this Performance Bond is in effect, the Surety shall remain liable to the Port beyond the date of the expiration hereof for all sums provided for in the Agreement relating to the Services or Principal's other obligations remaining unpaid as of the date of expiration of this Performance Bond and for all loss or damage (including reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from such default up to the amount of the Sum.

In the event that Principal becomes a debtor under any chapter of the Federal bankruptcy laws, or becomes subject to any other statute providing for the recovery of transfers of payments or property, the obligations of the Surety hereunder shall include the obligation to reimburse the Port for any transfers or payments under the Agreement relating to the Services or Principal's other obligations made by Principal to the Port prior to the commencement of such proceedings to the extent that such transfers or payments are voided and recovered from the Port by Principal, or by a creditor of Principal, or by a trustee, receiver, custodian or similar official appointed for Principal or for substantially all of Principal's assets. Provided, however, that the obligations set forth in the preceding sentence shall be reduced <u>pro</u> tanto upon: (1) the entry of a final, non-appealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction permitting the Port to retain all or any

portion of such transfers or payments; (2) the execution of an agreement and approval thereof (if in the reasonable exercise of the Port's judgment such approval is necessary) by a final non-appealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction permitting the Port to retain all or any portion of such transfers or payments; or (3) the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations with respect to the avoidance and recovery of such transfers or payments without any claim therefore having been made against the Port.

In the event the Surety fails to fulfill its obligations under this Performance Bond, then the Surety shall also indemnify and save the Port harmless from any and all loss, damage, cost, and expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from or in connection with the enforcing of the Surety's obligations hereunder. This paragraph shall survive the expiration of this Performance Bond.

The Surety's obligations hereunder shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding (i) amendments or modifications to the Agreement entered into by the Port and Principal without the Surety's knowledge or consent, (ii) waivers of compliance with, or of any default under, the Agreement granted by the Port to the Principal without the Surety's knowledge or consent, or (iii) the rejection of the Agreement and the discharge of Principal from its obligations under the Agreement as a result of any proceeding initiated under the Federal bankruptcy laws, and as the same may hereafter be amended, or under any similar state or federal law, or any limitation of the liability of Principal or its estate as a result of any such proceeding, or the assumption by Principal of the Agreement as a result of any such proceeding, notwithstanding the finding by a court of competent jurisdiction that Principal has provided the Port with adequate assurance of future performance under the Agreement.

This Bond has been negotiated and executed in and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. The execution of this Performance Bond by Surety shall constitute Surety's consent in the event of any litigation arising under this Performance Bond to the personal jurisdiction of, venue in and, convenience of the forum of the Superior Courts of the State of California, County of Alameda and the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California for such purposes.

ATTEST:		PRINCIPAL:	
	By:		
Print Name and Title		Print Name and Title	
(Affix Official Seal)			

#### **EXHIBIT P**

#### NON-DISCRIMINATION PLAN FOR EMPLOYMENT

#### I. NON-DISCRIMINATION POLICY.

Operator will issue a policy statement delineating the policy of Operator regarding its commitment to equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination, and such policy will be fully implemented. A statement similar to the following is recommended:

**Equal Employment Opportunity Statement** 

It is the policy of Operator, personally subscribed to and supported by its principals, that there shall be no unlawful discrimination against an employee or applicant for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age (over 40), physical or mental disability, cancer-related medical condition, a known genetic pre-disposition to a disease or disorder, veteran status, marital status, or sexual orientation. This policy includes, but is not limited to, the following: hiring, upgrading, recruitment, recruitment advertising, selection, training, demotion, transfer, compensation, lay-off or termination, or any other term or condition of employment. To implement this policy, Operator has a nondiscrimination program which is supported by all of Operator's managers and supervisors, and which Operator shall fully implement as appropriate during the Operating Term. To assure that equal opportunity and non-discrimination efforts are properly carried out, Operator at all times shall have an Equal Employment Coordinator; provided, however, that the principals of Operator shall be responsible for proper implementation of the Non-Discrimination Plan. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Plan to the contrary, Sections II-V of this Plan shall not become applicable unless and until Operator has 15 or more employees.

# II. RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES OF EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COORDINATOR.

In addition to the Equal Employment Opportunity Coordinator's regular duties, it is the (1) develop equal opportunity and non-discrimination Coordinator's responsibility to: procedures and communication techniques; (2) assist supervisors and managers in identifying and solving problems relating to equal opportunity; (3) maintain an open-door policy to all employment problems which may be raised by employees or applicants for employment; (4) design and implement a system of periodic monitoring and reporting Operator's equal opportunity efforts, including monitoring of selection procedures and regular review and validation of any selection requirements and tests which are found to impact adversely on any person belonging to any of the protected classes; (5) keep informed, and keep Senior Management informed, on equal opportunity developments; (6) act as a liaison with equal opportunity agencies; (7) ensure that all managers and supervisors comply with this policy and implement Operator's non-discrimination program; (8) train employees, including supervisory and management personnel, to create a favorable climate for an effective equal opportunity program; (9) ensure that all of Operator's facilities are desegregated; (10) conduct a periodic audit to ensure notices are properly displayed; (11) review the qualifications of all employees to ensure that all employees are given full opportunity for promotions or transfer; (12) encourage employees including to participate in all company-sponsored social and recreational events, educational and training programs; (13) communicate to supervisors that their performance is being evaluated on their equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination efforts and results as well as other criteria; (14) ensure that supervisors take action to prevent discriminatory harassment of employees.

## III. COMMUNICATION OF POLICY.

Operator is desirous of ensuring that all employees and other persons are fully informed of its commitment to equal opportunity. Accordingly, Operator will undertake the following steps to disseminate the policy both internally and externally:

#### **Internal Dissemination**

- A. Operator's Equal Employment Opportunity/ Non-Discrimination Policy shall be contained in Operator's policy guide books or employee handbook, whichever may exist.
- B. Operator shall publicize at least once each year its EEO Policy in newsletters and/or magazines which are intended for the general reading of management and employees.
- C. A policy statement and Federally-required Equal Employment Opportunity notice will be posted on Operator's bulletin boards in areas where employees or applicants congregate.
- D. Operator shall communicate to all employees its EEO Policy and program through regular meetings during which managers and supervisors will discuss Operator's EEO policies and programs, individual responsibilities and review progress.
- E. Applications for employment shall include a statement regarding non-discrimination.

#### **External Dissemination**

- A. Recruiting services through which Operator hires, and each labor union or workers' representative with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other employment-related contract, shall be informed through meetings or by written notification of Operator's policies regarding equal opportunity. Operator will encourage the above actively to recruit and refer diverse applicants.
- B. All advertisements for employment will state that Operator is an equal opportunity employer.
- C. When employees are featured in marketing campaigns, employee handbooks or similar publications under Operator's control, diverse employees will be pictured where practicable.
- D. An Equal Opportunity Clause will be inserted by Operator in all future labor union agreements, purchase orders and all other contracts relative to this Agreement.

Operator's non-discrimination plan compliance will be updated and revised periodically (at least annually) in light of experience, revised laws and regulations and their interpretations, and better understanding of effective approaches which will assure truly equal opportunity for all. The

#### AIRPORT PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

initial set of goals and timetables established pursuant to this Plan shall be forwarded to the Executive Director within 90 days after Operator's execution of the Agreement. Each updated plan will be forwarded to the Executive Director within 30 days after their adoption. Each updated plan shall be consistent with the goals and objectives of this Plan.

Any questions relating to details of this Plan should be referred to Operator's Equal Employment Opportunity Coordinator.

#### **EXHIBIT Q**

#### FAA AIP GRANT-REQUIRED PROVISIONS

The following provisions are required in all Port contracts because of the Port's participation in the FAA Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Operator shall fully comply with all of the following provisions and shall also include each these provisions in all of its contracts and subcontracts related to this Agreement.

<u>Note</u>: Operator is sometimes hereinafter referred to as "<u>Contractor</u>" and the Port is sometimes hereinafter referred to as "<u>Sponsor</u>". These provisions, as worded below, are required as a result of the AIP and may not be amended.

#### A. General Civil Rights Provisions.

The Contractor agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance. This provision binds the Contractor and subtier contractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

#### B. Compliance With Nondiscrimination Requirements.

During the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

- 1. Compliance with Regulations: The Contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 2. Non-Discrimination: The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Agreement, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the Agreement covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
- 3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 4. Information and Reports: The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts And Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who

fails or refuses to furnish the information, the Contractor will so certify to the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

- 5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of a Contractor's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the Sponsor will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Aviation Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - Withholding payments to the Contractor under the Agreement until the Contractor complies; and/or
  - Cancelling, terminating, or suspending an Agreement, in whole or in part.
- 6. Incorporation of Provisions: The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the Contractor may request the sponsor to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor. In addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

#### C. Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.

During the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 CFR Part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of The Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of The Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and

private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131–12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR Parts 37 and 38;

- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English Proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq).

#### D. Fair Labor Standards Act.

This Agreement incorporates by reference the provisions of 29 U.S.C. § 201, et seq (the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act or "FLSA"), and its implementing regulations, with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping and child labor standards for full and part time workers. Consultant has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced statute and regulation. Consultant must address any claims or disputes that arise from this requirement directly with the US Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division.

#### E. Occupational Safety and Health Act.

This Agreement incorporates by reference the requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. Consultant must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. Consultant retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and their subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. §651, et seq; 29 CFR Part 1910). Consultant must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

#### **EXHIBIT R**

#### **GUARANTY**

WHEREAS, the City of Oakland, a municipal corporation doing business by and through its Board of Port Commissioners, hereafter referred to as "Port", and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, hereafter referred to as "Operator", are about to execute a document entitled Agreement For Airport Parking Management Services (the "Agreement") dated \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, 202\_, under which Operator will manage, operate and maintain the public and permit/employee parking facilities at Oakland International Airport; and

WHEREAS, the undersigned, hereinafter referred to as "Guarantors", have a financial interest in and/or will receive benefit from Operator, and

**WHEREAS**, Port would not execute the Agreement if Guarantors did not execute and deliver to Port this Guaranty.

**NOW THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the execution of the Agreement by Port and as a material inducement to Port to execute said Agreement, Guarantors hereby jointly, severally, unconditionally and irrevocably guarantee the prompt payment by Operator of all sums payable by Operator under the Agreement and the faithful and prompt performance by Operator of each and every one of the terms, conditions and covenants of the Agreement to be kept and performed by Operator that arise during the Operating Term of the Agreement.

It is specifically agreed and understood that the terms of the Agreement may be altered, affected, modified, waived or changed by agreement between Port and Operator, including, without limitation, the amount of the Management Fee, the definition of Reimbursable Expenses, the Operating Term of the Agreement and the location of the Premises, and the Agreement may be assigned by Port or any assignee of Port without consent or notice to Guarantors and that this Guaranty shall thereupon and thereafter continue to guarantee the performance of the Agreement as so changed, modified, affected, altered or assigned, irrespective of the lack of prior notice to or consent by Guarantors.

In the event the Agreement is renewed and/or extended by the Port, this Guaranty shall also apply to the Agreement as so extended or renewed, notwithstanding any changes in the provisions thereof, with the same effect as if this Guaranty had been executed by the undersigned with reference to the renewed or extended Agreement at the time of said renewal or extension.

This Guaranty shall not be released, modified or affected by failure or delay on the part of Port to enforce any of the rights or remedies of the Port under the Agreement, whether pursuant to the terms thereof or at law or in equity.

No notice of occurrence, existence or continuance of any failure of performance or payment under the Agreement, or any other event of default or default by Operator under the Agreement need be given to Guarantors. It is specifically agreed and understood that the guarantee of the undersigned is a continuing guarantee under which Port may proceed forthwith and immediately against Operator or against one or more of the Guarantors following any breach or default by

Operator or for the enforcement of any rights which Port may have as against Operator pursuant to or under the terms of the Agreement or at law or in equity.

Port shall have the right to proceed against any of the Guarantors hereunder following any breach or default by Operator without first proceeding against Operator or any of the remaining Guarantors and without previous notice to or demand upon either Operator or Guarantors. Each Guarantor further assents, without the requirement or condition that notice of any kind or nature be given to such Guarantor on account thereof, to (a) any failure to resort to or exhaust other rights, powers or remedies on the part of Port; (b) the acceptance by Port of (i) any prepayments or partial payments under the Agreement and (ii) any payment in full satisfaction of less than all of the amount due under the Agreement.

Guarantors, and each of them, hereby waive (a) notice of acceptance of this Guaranty, (b) demand of payment, diligence, presentation and protest, including, without limitation, of claims with a court in the event of receivership or bankruptcy of Operator, (c) notice of the reliance of Port upon this Guaranty; (d) any right to require the Port to proceed against Operator or any other Guarantor or any other person or entity liable to Port, (e) any right to require Port to apply to any default any security deposit or other security it may hold under the Agreement, (f) any right to require Port to proceed under any other remedy Port may have before proceeding against Guarantors, (g) any right of subrogation, reimbursement, indemnification, and contribution, and (h) any other rights and defenses that are or may become available to Guarantors by reason of sections 2787 to 2855 of the California Civil Code. In addition, Guarantor agrees that the performance of any act or payment that tolls the statute of limitations applicable to the Agreement shall similarly operate to toll the statute of limitations applicable to Guarantors' liability hereunder.

Guarantors do hereby subrogate all existing or future indebtedness or other obligations of Operator to Guarantors to the obligations owed to Port under the Agreement and this Guaranty.

Each of the undersigned Guarantors that is a natural person represents and warrants to the Port either that: (a) he or she is currently unmarried, and covenants that if he or she marries, (i) recourse may be had against his or her separate property for all of such Guarantor's obligations under this Guaranty, and (ii) his or her spouse shall become a party to this Guaranty so that recourse may be had against such spouse's separate property and to their community property for all of such Guarantor's obligations under this Guaranty; or (b) he or she is currently married, and his or her spouse has executed this Guaranty as a Guarantor.

The Guarantors agree to provide financial and other information about the Guarantors to the Port to the same extent that Operator is obligated to provide such information under Section 23(f) of the Agreement.

This Guaranty and the liability of Guarantors hereunder shall not be subject to or contingent upon (a) the genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Agreement, or (b) any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, writ, order or decree now or hereafter in effect which might in any manner affect Operator's obligations under the Agreement or any rights, powers or remedies of Port in respect thereof, or cause or permit to be invoked any alteration of time, amount or manner of payment or performance of any obligation of Operator under the Agreement. Further, this

#### AIRPORT PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Guaranty shall not be deemed discharged, impaired or affected by (x) the power or authority of Operator to enter into or to obtain the Agreement; (y) any subcontracting or assignment by Operator of its interest in the Agreement; or (z) the existence or non-existence of Operator as a legal entity.

All of the rights, powers and remedies of Port under the Agreement and this Guaranty are intended to be distinct, separate and cumulative, and none of such rights, powers and remedies therein and herein contained is intended to be exclusive of or a waiver of any other right, power or remedy therein or herein contained.

This Guaranty shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of California. Each provision hereof is intended to be severable. If any clause, phrase, provision or portion of this Guaranty or the application thereof is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, the remaining clauses, phrases, provisions and portions of this Guaranty shall not be affected or impaired thereby, but each remaining clause, phrase, provision and portion shall be valid and be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

The term "Operator" whenever used in this Guaranty refers to and means the Operator named in the Agreement and also to any successor to the interests of Operator authorized pursuant to the terms of the Agreement.

This Guaranty shall be binding on the Guarantors and their respective heirs, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

In the event any action is brought by the Port against Guarantors or any of them to enforce the obligation of Guarantors hereunder, the unsuccessful party in such action shall pay to the prevailing party therein a reasonable attorney's fee which shall be fixed by the court.

Signature:	
Print Name:	
Address:	
Signature:	
Print Name:	
Address:	_
	Print Name:  Address:  Signature:  Print Name:

## **EXHIBIT S**

## LIST OF ACDBES TO BE USED BY OPERATOR AND QUARTERLY REPORTING

## QUARTERLY REPORT CERTIFICATE

(Print on Company Letterhead)

(Date)
Mr. Bryant L. Francis Director of Aviation Port of Oakland 530 Water Street Oakland, CA 94607
Dear Mr. Francis:
I,
Sincerely,
Signature
Name
Title

# QUARTERLY REPORTING FOR PARTICIPATION OF AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

For Ouarter Ending:

**Prime Concessionaire Submitting Report:** 

	8 11					
Name and Address of Prime Concessionaire and Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE)	Telephone and Fax Numbers Email Address	ACDBE * Certification Number	Description of Prime and ACDBE Services	Dollar Amount of Sales, Purchase or Lease of Goods and Services	Lease Amount Or Minimum Annual Guarantee	Total Lease Amount

<sup>\*</sup>The certified firm is issued a certificate by the California Unified Certification Program (CUCP). ACDBE status may be obtained by accessing the CUCP website: <a href="https://californiaucp.dbesystems.com">https://californiaucp.dbesystems.com</a> or by calling (916) 324-1700. If the firm was certified as an ACDBE at the time it started work on this lease, but was decertified before completing its portion of the work, enter the dollar amount of ALL services performed by the firm, INCLUDING SERVICES PERFORMED AFTER THE CERTIFICATION DATE. This report must be submitted with the Form of Quarterly Report Certificate. For questions regarding this form, contact Kamal Hubbard at <a href="https://californiaucp.dbesystems.com">KHubbard@PortOakland.com</a> or (510) 627-1162.

## **EXHIBIT T**

## PAYROLL SUMMARY AND LABOR DISTRIBUTION DETAIL REPORT EXAMPLES

[See Attached]

<b>-</b>							3	Sυ	JM																									
NET PAY 1,375.00		306.00	409.46	56.92	1,375.00-	13,617.06	200.00	755.86	112.20	560.52	1,192.80	190.46	9.02	54.00	14.62	7.34	121.62	16.48	89.	32,01	250.00	881.11	2.20	50.00	22.90	17,488.26			1 192 80	190 46	54.00	6	1.460.16	1,400.10
VOL DEDS. 17,488.26	Padintion Analysis	GRPHEA	K 401K	R KLOAN1	U UNIFOR	W CHECK		Z CHECK	- 1	0000		23 DENTAL	26 LIFE		50 STD	51 LTD	52 OPLIFE	54 OPLSP	55 OPLCH	ACC ACCDNT	CKD CHKING	CKE CHKING	CTL CTLILL	U5K 401KSU	NOISIA SIA	Total	Cafeteria 125	Calcula 123 Deduction Analysis	20 - MED	23 - DNT	20 - DINI	OB 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Total	- OE
State/Local 780.56 STATE SUI 222.06 SDI LOCAL		23.667.39	181.83	897.39	129.90	24,876.51			i								t) (2					, -,		. — .		22								
UCTIONS FIT SS MED	SH: 17,639,55	U KWAGES		N- HH KHOURS	O LOPBAL										TAX																			
TORY DED Federal 2,102.69 1,376.83 321.99	NET CASH:			A(C-2)	M-PTO	Total									PCT																			
STATE	E	407.76	727.28												TAXABLE	22,207.23	07.23																	
23,667.39		48 LAZPTO															22,2																	
Earn 5		319.52 48 L												State Taxable Analysis and	Employer Unemployment Liability																			
Earn 3.8.4 727.28	Farnings 2.4.6. Analysis	,t,J Allanysis.							_	34	222.06	222.06		State Taxabl	<b>Employer Ur</b>	CA SDI	Total																	
	n regions	S UNISIC							SUI/SDI Employee	Tax Analysis	2	2			TAX	2,102.69		1,376.83	1,376.85	321,99	322.00													
EARNINGS Reg / C/T 22, 938. 93 1. 18		3.00		35.00					SUI/SD	Tax Ar	CASDI	Total				2,		٦,	1,															
									H	BY STATE	2,102.69	2,102.69			PCT		09.	6.20	6.20	1.45	1.45	06.												
Hours		CPTO		Total						B√	2,	2,			TAXABLE	21,747.77		22,207.23	22,207.23	22,207.23	22,207.23													
Reg. / O.T Hours 3.8.4 897.36 35.00		16,00 PTO LOCPTO		To					STATE	WAGES	21,747.77	21,747.77				21,		22,	22,	22,	22,													
OURS Reg		16.00	16.00						20	A	21,	21,7		and	Liability																			
		y SIS.							STATE	TAX	780,56	780.56		e Analysis	nployment							Щ												
DEPARTIMENT	ANALYSIS DEPT:	S UNISIC							State	Analysis:		Total		Federal Taxable Analysis and	Employer Unemployment Liability	Federal	FUTA	Social Security-EE	Social Security-ER	Medicare-EE	Medicare-ER	Medicare Surtax-EE												
	4 1	ŧΙ	4	J					ช	₹	S	ĭ		Ľ	ŭΙ	Fe	[로]	So	ဖြ	ž	ž	ğ												

Payroll Summary

Company Code:

Batch: Service Center:

T-2

2	_DF	?						90.		55				J		00.	3				Ę		8.							00.
NET PAY		207					Memo								Memo							Memo			Proc				Memo	
NS 1762.90 N- J KWAGES	64 50 N - N KMATCH	פאסטרא הה יא סני.					176.28 K 401K	8.08 51 LTD	4.71 54 OPLSP 13.45 ACC ACCDNT		1576.82 N- J KWAGES	80.30 N- HH KHOURS			33.00 D UNIOND 50.00 U5K 401KSU			1980.00 N- J KWAGES	72.88 N- HH KHOURS				.82 26 LIFE	728.78 N- J KWAGES	1-				56.10 20 MED	1.88 VIS VISION
VOLUNTARY DEDUCTIONS 58.00 M-1CS CSLBAL							924.78 W CHECK	.82 26 LIFE	15.69 52 OPLIFE .68 55 OPLCH	67.00 M-1CS CSLBAL					776.84 W CHECK 306.00   GRPHEA		80.00 M- 1CS CSLBAL					1265.77 W CHECK	27.64 23 DENIAL 4,50 VIS VISION	39.00 M- 1CS CSLBAL					586.86 W CHECK	7.10 23 DENTAL
STATUTORY DEDUCTIONS Federal State/Local							111.54 CA 25	20.00 CA 13DI							64.11 CA 25 18.92 CA 75DI							20.00 CA 25	18.09 CA /5DI						7.97 CA 75DI	
No. 100 and 10							241.74 FIT	25.23 MED							207.32 FIT 97.76 SS	22.87 MED						87.70 FIT	93.48 SS 21.86 MED						18.10 FIT	41.15 SS 9.62 MED
GROSS							1,762.90								1,576.82							1,980.00							728.78	
EARNINGS O/T Earnings 3&4 Earnings 5		199.84 24.98 E	659.52	19.20 34	199.84	659.52							784.00 5.29	784.00 3.53						848.65 39.93 26.62 E	1,064.80						363.82	364,96		
100FS Reg 0/T Haurs 3&4		1.00 E		.50 34									.18	.12						1.00 1.00 E										
HOURS Reg		8.00	24.00		8.00	24.00							40.00	40.00						31.88	40.00						15.95	16.00		
PERSONNEL File: 105561		24.9800	180302	180302 38,3900	180302 24.9800	180302	27.4800				105556		19,6000					105570			26,6200				105805	20 7400	180302	22,8100		
PERSONNEL	Dept:	Rate:	Dept:	Dept: Rate:	Dept: Rate:	Dept:	Rate:				File:	Dept:	Rate:					File:	Dept:	Clock:	Rate:				File:	Dept:	Dept:	Rate:		

Dn Company Code: Service Center :

Period Ending: **00/00/0000** Pay Date: **00/00/0000** 

Labor Distribution

2	.DR							00		55				ļ	]	00.	Ì					]	.00	Î						00.
NET PAY			10				Memo								Memo				enter-and II		o u o								Memo	
MS 1762.90 N- J KWAGES	64.50 N- HH KHOURS						176.28 K 401K	23.00 23 DENTAL 8.08 51 LTD	4.71 54 OPLSP		1576.82 N- J KWAGES	-			33.00 D UNIOND 50 00 115K 401KS11			1980,00 N- J KWAGES	72.88 N- HH KHOURS		740 14 20 MED			728.78 N- J KWAGES	31.95 N- HH KHOURS				56.10 20 MED	1.88 VIS VISION
VOLUNTARY DEDUCTIONS 58.00 M-1CS CSLBAL 176							924.78	88.15 6 ROTH 82 26 LIFE	15.69 52 OPLIFE 68 55 OPLICH		67,00 MF 1CS CSLBAL				776.84 W CHECK		80.00 M-1CS CSLBAL				1265 77 W CHECK	800	4,50 VIS VISION	39.00 M- 1CS CSLBAL					586.86 W CHECK	7.10 23 DENTAL
STATUTORY DEDUCTIONS Federal State: Local							111.54 CA 25	20.88 CA 75DI							64.11 CA 25 18 92 CA 75DI						20 00 08 25	18.09 CA 75DI							7.97 CA 75DI	
St. 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10							241.74 FIT	107.87 SS 25.23 MED							207.32 FIT 97.76.55	22.87 MED					27 70 EIT	93.48 SS	21.86 MED						18.10 FIT	41.15 SS 9.62 MED
GROSS							1,762.90								1,576.82						1 980 00	200.							728.78	
FARNINGS Reg O/T Earnings 3&4 Earnings 5		199.84 24.98 E	659.52	19.20 34	199,84	659.52							784.00 5.29	784.00 3.53						848.65 39.93 26.62 E	1,064,80						363.82	364.96		
rours Reg O/T Hours 3&4		1.00 E		.50 34									.18	.12						1.00 1.00 E										
300		8.00	24.00		8.00	24.00							40.00	40.00						31.88	40.00						15 95	16.00		
PERSONNEL File: 105561		24.9800	180302	180302 38,3900	180302 24.9800	180302	27.4800				105556		19,6000					105570			26,6200				105805	2400	180302	22.8100		
PERSONNEL	Dept: Clock:	Rate:	Dept: Rate:	Dept: Rate:	Dept: Rate:	Dept:	Rate:				E	Dept:	Rate:					File:	Dept:	Clock:	Kate:			_	File:	Dept:	Dent	Rate		

**ution** Company Code:

Period Ending: 00/00/0000 Pay Date: 00/00/0000

Batch : Service Center :

Labor Distribution

T-4

#### **EXHIBIT U**

#### AGREEMENT ADDENDUM

Operator shall incorporate the following statutory provisions into all agreements with Contractors (defined in Section 11) performing construction under the Agreement to which this Exhibit is attached:

- 1. **Resolution of Construction Claims**. Contractor and Operator shall resolve construction claims pursuant to the procedures established in Public Contract Code Section 20104.
- 2. **Workers' Compensation Certificate**. Contractor shall secure workers' compensation coverage for its employees pursuant to Labor Code Section 3700. By executing this Agreement, Contractor certifies that Contractor is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, and Contractor will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Agreement.
- 3. **Prevailing Wages**. Contractor shall pay prevailing wages on all public works projects in excess of \$1,000, pursuant to Port Ordinance 1606.
- 4. **Bonds**. Contractor shall obtain bonds in accordance with the provisions of Port Ordinance 4576.
- 5. **Working Hours Restriction**. Contractor shall adhere to the eight-hour workday/forty-hour workweek restriction and payment of overtime requirements of Labor Code Section 1810, et seq.
- 6. **Payroll Records**. Contractor and subcontractors shall maintain accurate payroll records and certify them upon request, pursuant to California Labor Code Section 1776.
- 7. **Apprentices**. Contractor shall adhere to the policies regarding hiring of apprentices, pursuant to California Labor Code Section 1777.5.
- 8. **Substitution of Securities for Retention** shall be permitted pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, which is incorporated herein full by this reference.
- 9. **Antitrust Claim Assignment**. Contractor shall offer and agree to assign any antitrust claim governed by Public Contract Code Section 7103.5 to the Port.
- 10. **Licensed General Contractor**. Operator shall employ a licensed general contractor to do the work.
- 11. Port of Oakland Maritime and Aviation Project Labor Agreement ("MAPLA"). The Contractor, whether union or non-union, must comply with the Port of Oakland Maritime and Aviation Project Labor Agreement, attached as Document 00823, and execute Document 00630, Letter of Assent. Non-union Contractors and subcontractors are not

#### AIRPORT PARKING MANAGEMENT SERVICES

required to sign union agreements nor are their employees required to become union members to perform work on this Project. The Contractor further must cause all "Contractors" (as such term is defined in the Project Labor Agreement) that contract under Contractor on this Contract and are covered by the Project Labor Agreement, to comply with the requirements imposed on "Contractors" (as such term is defined in the Project Labor Agreement) under said agreement and to execute Document 00630, Letter of Assent.



# Labor Peace Rule for Certain Operational Services (Port Ordinance 4587)

RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

## PORT OF OAKLAND LABOR PEACE RULE FOR CERTAIN OPERATIONAL SERVICES

## I. PURPOSE

The Board of Port Commissioners, consistent with the findings set forth in its duly adopted Ordinance that it is essential for the protection of the Port's proprietary and financial interests, adopts this Labor Peace Rule for Certain Operational Services (as defined below) mandating that Operators and Labor Organizations agree to enter into and abide by Labor Peace Agreements in the circumstances specified below.

#### II. **DEFINITIONS**

Whenever used in this Rule, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below.

- (A) "Board" means the Board of Port Commissioners of the City of Oakland.
- (B) "Department Director" means the Director of the Department at the Port for which the Operational Services Agreement is intended to serve.
- (C) "Executive Director" means the Executive Director of the Port.
- (D) "Labor Disruption" means any economic action or concerted activity, including, without limitation, strikes, picketing, handbilling, boycotts of, or other interference with: any activities on Port property, the Port, or an Operator or its activities under an Operational Services Agreement.
- (E) "Labor Organization" means any organization of any kind, or any agency or employee representation committee or plan, in which employees participate and which exists for the purpose, in whole or in part, of dealing with Operators concerning grievances, labor disputes, wages, rates of pay, hours of employment, or conditions of work.
- (F) "Labor Peace Agreement" means a written agreement between an Operator and a Labor Organization that prohibits a Labor Organization, its members and any employees represented by the Labor Organization from engaging in any Labor Disruptions relating to the services provided to the Port under an Operational Services Agreement: (1) during any organizing, membership drive, or negotiation of a collective bargaining agreement; and (2) during the entire term of the Operational Services Agreement in the case where the Labor Organization has entered into a collective bargaining agreement with the Operator.

- (G) "Operational Services Agreement" means an agreement between the Port and an Operator selected pursuant to a Request for Proposal to provide primarily the following services on Port property:
  - 1. Automobile and/or truck tractor parking services;
  - 2. Real-time security video monitoring services at the seaport or security guard services;
  - 3. Comprehensive janitorial services for Port buildings in Jack London Square that serve Port tenants, customers, or the public;
  - 4. Comprehensive building engineering and maintenance services through fulltime personnel for Port buildings in Jack London Square that serve Port tenants, customers, or the public;
  - 5. Airport shuttle services; and/or
  - 6. Airport curbside management services.
- (H) "Operator" means all individuals and businesses operating under, or seeking to enter into, an Operational Services Agreement.
- (I) "Port" means the City of Oakland, a municipal corporation, acting by and through its Board of Port Commissioners, otherwise known as the Port of Oakland.
- (J) "Request for Proposal" means any formal request for proposal issued by the Port for an Operational Services Agreement in accordance with the Port's Purchasing Ordinance (Port Ordinance No. 4576, as it may be amended or superseded).
- (K) "Rule" means this Labor Peace Rule for Certain Operational Services.

## III. REQUIREMENT TO KEEP LABOR PEACE AND PREVENT LABOR INTERRUPTIONS

#### (A) **Operator Duties**

- (1) Prior to entering into an Operational Services Agreement, an Operator shall enter into a Labor Peace Agreement with any Labor Organization that has requested in writing such a Labor Peace Agreement. The Operator shall enter into the Labor Peace Agreement within thirty (30) days from the request.
- (2) The Operator shall require its successors and assigns to include in applicable agreements a provision to comply with the requirements of this Rule.
- (3) The Operator shall agree in its proposal or application for an Operational Services Agreement that the Port has a proprietary interest in the timely placement of an Operator and in the Operator's operations under a Labor Peace Agreement, and that undue delay in reaching a Labor Peace Agreement with a Labor Organization would interrupt the provision of

- services to the Port and subject the Operator and the Port to Labor Disruptions.
- (4) In the event that an Operator is unable to negotiate a Labor Peace Agreement with any Labor Organization within the thirty (30) day period set forth in Section III(A)(1) above, it may request to be excused from such obligations with respect to that Labor Organization by delivering a written request to the Executive Director. Upon the receipt of the written request from the Operator, the Executive Director may appoint a hearing officer (who shall not be an employee working under the applicable Department Director) who shall hold an informal hearing after notice to the Operator and the subject Labor Organization. The Operator may be relieved of, and excused from, its obligations under Section III(A)(1) with respect to the subject Labor Organization if the hearing officer finds, after holding the noticed hearing, that:
  - a. the Operator has attempted to reach a Labor Peace Agreement with the subject Labor Organization; and
  - b. the Labor Organization has (i) refused to negotiate to reach a Labor Peace Agreement, or (ii) placed condition(s) on the Labor Peace Agreement that are arbitrary and capricious.

The findings of the hearing officer shall be final and may be based on any evidence or fact he or she deems relevant or credible whether or not the Operator or subject Labor Organization presented evidence or appeared at the hearing. The provision of a hearing is at the discretion of the Executive Director to facilitate the Port's proprietary interest in the timely compliance with this Rule. This Section III(A)(4) neither implies any legal duty of the Port nor confers any constitutional, legal, or contractual right of the Operator to enter into an Operational Services Agreement or of any party to contest the findings of the hearing officer in court or otherwise.

#### (B) Port Duties

- (1) The Port shall include in any Operational Services Agreement a provision requiring the Operator to abide by the requirements imposed under Section III(A) of this Rule as a condition of entering into any Operational Services Agreement.
- (2) All Requests for Proposals for an Operational Services Agreement shall include a reference to the requirements of this Rule. Failure to include such reference to this Rule in any such Request for Proposal shall not exempt any Operator otherwise subject to the requirements of this Rule.
- (3) The Port shall not enter into any Operational Services Agreement without finding that: (a) the Operator has entered into a Labor Peace Agreement with all Labor Organizations that, to the actual knowledge of the Executive Director, has requested in writing a Labor Peace Agreement with the Operator; (b) the Operator is excused from compliance pursuant to Section III(A)(4) above; or (c) that any exemption from this Rule as set forth in Section III(D), below, applies.

(4) The Department Director shall grant exemptions from this Rule as set forth in Section III(D), below.

### (C) Labor Organization Duties

- (1) Any Labor Organization seeking enforcement of this Rule must request a Labor Peace Agreement with an Operator under provisions of this Rule and must submit to the Department Director a copy of the written request it has sent to the Operator showing the date of the request and specifying the Request for Proposal with respect to which the request is made.
- (2) Any Labor Organization seeking enforcement of this Rule shall not engage in Labor Disruptions at the Port in violation of any applicable Labor Peace Agreement.

### (D) Exemptions

The provisions of this Rule shall not apply to any of the following:

- (1) A bargaining unit of any Operator which has already recognized a Labor Organization for that bargaining unit;
- (2) A Labor Organization that has not submitted a written request to enter into a Labor Peace Agreement to an Operator covered under this Rule or that has not submitted evidence of such written request to the Department Director as set forth in Section III(C)(1) of this Rule;
- (3) Any Operator whose operations under the Operational Services Agreement are subject to the Railway Labor Act either by final decision by a court or agency of competent jurisdiction, or by mutual agreement between the Operator and a Labor Organization that is the exclusive bargaining representative of its employees, in which case the Labor Peace Agreement shall be voluntary;
- (4) Any agreement between the Port and a tenant, licensee, or permittee;
- (5) Any agreement between the Port and a public agency; or
- (6) Any Request for Proposal for which the Port has not received any responsive proposals or in which the Department Director determines that the risk to the Port's financial or other nonregulatory interest resulting from labor/management conflict is so minimal or speculative so as not to require a Labor Peace Agreement to achieve the Port's proprietary, investment, or other nonregulatory interest.

#### IV. ENFORCEMENT

- (A) The Department Director or his/her designee shall investigate complaints alleging that this Rule has been violated, and shall take any action necessary to enforce compliance, including referring such violation to the Port Attorney for civil or other action.
- (B) In addition to any other remedies available to the Port, the Port may terminate the Operational Services Agreement upon thirty (30) days' notice to the Operator to cure its breach where the Operator has failed to: (1) enter into a Labor Peace Agreement as required by this Rule; or (2) include in applicable

agreements the provision requiring compliance with this Rule as required by Section III(A)(2) of this Rule.

- (C) Where an Operator has failed to prevent a Labor Disruption that is directly or indirectly caused by the Operator's violation of this Rule or breach of its obligations under the Operational Services Agreement, or by its violation of laws or of rules and regulations of the Port, the Port may consider the Operator in breach of the Operational Services Agreement, provide such services through means or person other than the breaching Operator, and terminate the Operational Services Agreement after thirty (30) days of any notice to the Operator to cure its breach and such breach has not been cured.
- (D) Any challenge to the applicability of this Rule to a particular Operator or Labor Organization shall be brought to the Board only after first seeking an exemption from the Department Director as provided for in this Rule. Any such challenge must be commenced with the Board in writing within 15 days after notification that such exemption has been denied by the Department Director.

#### V. CONSTRUCTION

Nothing in this Rule shall be construed as requiring any Operator to change the terms and conditions of employment for its employees, recognize a Labor Organization as the bargaining representative for its employees, adopt any particular recognition process, or enter into a collective bargaining agreement with a Labor Organization. Nothing in this Rule permits or requires the Port or any Operator to enter into any agreement in violation of the National Labor Relations Act of 1935. Provisions of this Rule shall be interpreted to achieve the Port's proprietary interest in preventing Labor Disruptions. This Rule shall not apply to any Operational Services Agreement in which the Port's proprietary interest in preventing Labor Disruptions is so minimal or speculative so as not to warrant concern for the Port's proprietary, investment, or other non-regulatory interest.

#### VI. EFFECTIVE DATE

The provisions of this Rule shall apply to any Operational Services Agreement for which a Request for Proposal was first issued on or after the effective date of the Ordinance adopting this Rule.

#### VII. SEVERABILITY

If any part or provision of this Rule, or the application thereof to any person, business entity, or circumstance, is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this Rule including the application of such part or provisions to other persons, business entities, or circumstances shall not be affected thereby and shall continue in full force and effect. To this end, the provisions of this Rule are severable.



## **Statement of Adherence to Labor Peace Rule**

## RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

The undersigned acknowledges that it has obtained a copy of and carefully reviewed, understands, and agrees to the terms of the Labor Peace Rule for Certain Operational Services ("Labor Peace Rule") set forth in Port Ordinance 4587, as such ordinance may be amended or superseded. All capitalized terms in this Statement shall have the same meanings as defined in the Labor Peace Rule.

The undersigned understands that compliance with the Labor Peace Rule is a material term to performing this opportunity and that, if selected as the successful Respondent, the undersigned will fully comply with the Labor Peace Rule. The Labor Peace Rule requires, among other things, the successful Respondent to enter into a Labor Peace Agreement within thirty (30) days of a request by any Labor Organization.

The undersigned agrees that the Port has a proprietary interest in the timely placement of a successful Respondent and in the successful Respondent's operations under a Labor Peace Agreement, and that undue delay in reaching a Labor Peace Agreement with a Labor Organization would interrupt the provision of services to the Port and subject the successful Respondent and the Port to Labor Disruptions.

To ensure the timely execution of all required Labor Peace Agreements, if selected as the successful Respondent, the undersigned agrees to obtain and provide to the Port all required Labor Peace Agreement(s) within twenty-one (21) days of publication of the identity of the apparent successful proposer (or of Notice of Intent to Award, if such notice is issued), or else the Port may select another respondent to perform the Services.

Signature
Print Name
Title
Company
Date



## RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

The Proposer has enclosed either: (check applicable blank) A certified or cashier's check payable to the Port of Oakland for \$100,000; The completed irrevocable Letter of Credit in the amount of \$100,000 (Attachment 14-A); ☐ A Surety Bond in the amount of \$100,000 (Attachment 14-B). I hereby certify that I \_ (Legal Name Contractor), agrees to execute and deliver to the Port a Fidelity and Surety Bonds, substantially in the form included as **Exhibit O**, and any Guaranty in the form included as **Exhibit R** in the Agreement attached to this Request for Proposal. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the information I have provided herein is true and correct. Signature Print Name Title Date



## RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

	LETTE	R OF CREDIT	
Irrevocable and Tra	ansferable		,2022
Letter of Credit #		<u> </u>	
Amount: U.S.	\$ 100,000	<u> </u>	
To: Port of Oakland	1		
530 Water Street	-		
Oakland, California	94607		
Ladies and Gentlemen	:		
For the account of [Proof Credit for U.S. <b>\$ 10</b>		], we hereby issue in your favor our Irro	evocable Letter
	edit is available to you by your Executive Director or Chi	our drafts on us at sight accompanied by ef Financial Officer.	y the following
		Port of Oakland pursuant to the terms of tervices issued by the Port of Oakland."	:he Request for
at our counters at [ins	sert bank address], not lat	be in substantially in the form attached, and the close of business onded to (the "Expiration Date").	
conditions of this Letter was not effected in ac therefore, and that we for payment was not e	er of Credit, we shall give yo ccordance with the terms an are returning any document	er does not, in any instance, conform to u prompt notice that the purported demand conditions of this Letter of Credit, stations to you. Upon being notified that the purpose Letter of Credit, you may attempt to compiration Date.	nd for payment ng the reasons ported demand
such drawing, a "Fax D you confirm by telepho If you present a Fax I drawing documents, a	brawing"); provided, however one our receipt of such Fax Dr Drawing under this Letter of ond if we receive any such or oull or final drawing, the orig	transmission to facsimile number, that a Fax Drawing will not be effectively awing by calling us at telephone number Credit, you do not need to present the iginal drawing documents, they will not b nal Letter of Credit must be returned to u	original of any e examined by
Commerce Publication in accordance with the	No. 590, and, as to matters ne laws of California, without under and in compliance wi	al Standby Practices (ISP98)," Internation of governed by ISP98, shall be governed by regard to principles of conflicts of law. We that the terms of this credit will be duly hor	and construed le engage with
All bank charges and c	commissions are for the accor	unt of [Proposer's Name].	
, and the second		Very truly yours,	
		Authorized Signature and T	 ïtle



## RFP No.: 22-23/01, Airport Public Parking Management Services

#### **BOND ACCOMPANYING PROPOSAL**

I	K	١	J	(	۱(	Λ	V	1	Δ	ı	ı	В	Ϋ́	′	т	Н	F	S	E	Р	R	F	S	F	N	ΙT	S	•

acting by and through its E Hundred Thousand and N America, for the payment	as Principal and the held and firmly bound unto the City of Oakland, a municipal corporation oard of Port Commissioners (the "Port"), as obligee, in the penal sum of One o/100 dollars (\$100,000)(the "Sum") lawful money of the United States of of which Sum and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
WHEREAS, the said Princip the Port's Request for Prop	al is submitting a proposal for osals for Airport Public Parking Management Services (the "RFP").
Principal	OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if the proposal submitted by the said be accepted and the contract al and said Principal shall within the time period set forth in the RFP after
required by the contract ar	contract so awarded and provide the required Fidelity and Surety Bonds and required Guaranty and all other endorsements, forms and documents en this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, thof,2	e above bounden parties have executed this instrument this day 022.
Principal:	
Ву:	
Its:	
Ву:	(If Corporation: Chairman, President or Vice President)
Its:	
	(If Corporation: Secretary, Assistant Secretary, Chief Financial Officer or Assistant Treasurer)
Surety:	
BY:	
	Attorney in Fact

#### **END OF DOCUMENT**